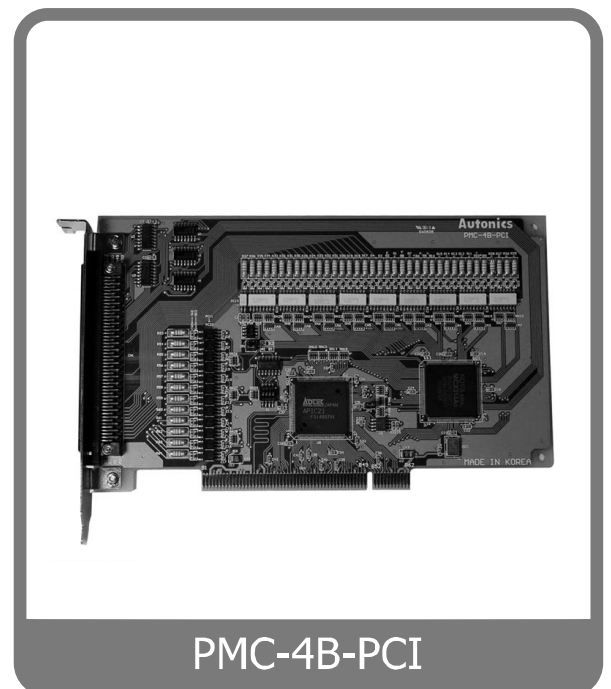


Motion Controller

# PMC-4B-PCI

## LIBRARY MANUAL

CE K



PMC-4B-PCI



# Preface

Thank you for purchasing Autonics product.





Please familiarize yourself with the information contained in the **Safety Precautions** section before using this product.

This user manual contains information about the product and its proper use, and should be kept in a place where it will be easy to access.

# User Manual Guide


- Please familiarize yourself with the information in this manual before using the product.
- This manual provides detailed information on the product's features. It does not offer any guarantee concerning matters beyond the scope of this manual.
- This manual may not be edited or reproduced in either part or whole without permission.
- A user manual is not provided as part of the product package. Visit ([www.autonics.com](http://www.autonics.com)) to download a copy.
- The manual's content may vary depending on changes to the product's software and other unforeseen developments within Autonics, and is subject to change without prior notice. Upgrade notice is provided through out homepage.
- We contrived to describe this manual more easily and correctly. However, if there are any corrections or questions, please notify us these on our homepage.


# User Manual Symbols

Symbol	Description
 <b>Note</b>	Supplementary information for a particular feature.
 <b>Warning</b>	Failure to follow instructions can result in serious injury or death.
 <b>Caution</b>	Failure to follow instructions can lead to a minor injury or product damage.
 <b>Ex.</b>	An example of the concerned feature's use.
※1	Annotation mark.

# Safety Precautions

- Following these safety precautions will ensure the safe and proper use of the product and help prevent accidents and minimize hazards.
- Safety precautions are categorized as Warnings and Cautions, as defined below:

 <b>Warning</b>	<b>Warning</b>	Cases that may cause serious injury or fatal accident if instructions are not followed.
--	----------------	---

 <b>Caution</b>	<b>Caution</b>	Cases that may cause minor injury or product damage if instructions are not followed.
--	----------------	---

## Warning

- In case of using this unit with machinery (Ex: nuclear power control, medical equipment, ship, vehicle, train, airplane, combustion apparatus, safety device, crime/disaster prevention equipment, etc.) which may cause damages to human life or property, it is required to install fail-safe device.  
It may cause a fire, human injury or damage to property.
- Use this unit in the rated environment. Avoid using this unit where flammable or explosive gas or, high temperature and humidity, or vibration exists. It may cause fire, deterioration, malfunction, or damage to the product.  
It may cause a fire, human injury, or damage to property.
- Do not disassemble or modify this unit.  
It may cause a fire, human injury or damage to property.
- Do not cut off the power during operating.  
It may cause human injury, damage to property, or malfunction.
- Emergency stop should be available during operating.  
It may cause human injury, or damage to the product.
- Do not remove connector and jumper pin during operating.  
It may cause human injury, damage to property, or malfunction.
- Regard this product as industrial waste when discarding it.  
It may cause human injury, damage to property.
- Mount this unit on the PCI bus connector.  
It may cause damage to the product, electric shock, a fire, or human injury.
- When connecting this unit, refer to the connection diagram.  
It may cause electric shock, a fire or damage to the product.
- Install the limit switch.  
It may cause human injury or damage to property.
- Install the emergency stop switch.

## Caution

- Do not connect, inspect or repair this unit when it is power on.  
It may cause electric shock or malfunction.

- Do not disassemble the product. Please contact us if it is required.  
It may cause electric shock or a fire.
- Please observe the rated specification.  
It may shorten life cycle of the product or cause a fire.
- In cleaning the unit, do not use water or organic solvent. And use dry cloth.  
It may cause electric shock, a fire, or damage to the unit.
- Do not inflow dust or wire dregs into the unit.  
It may cause electric shock, a fire, or damage to the unit.
- After using this product and for storage, remove the I/O cable from the PC and pack this unit with wrapping paper for preventing static electricity. Keep this unit within the rated temperature and humidity.
- Turn OFF the power during installing or wiring.  
It may cause electric shock, damage to the product.
- Be sure not to short the each other cable during installing and wiring.  
It may cause electric shock or damage to the product.
- Do not wire to the unused terminal and be sure that not to short with the other terminals.  
It may cause electric shock or damage to the product.





# Table of Contents

	Preface .....	iii
	User Manual Guide .....	iv
	User Manual Symbols .....	v
	Safety Precautions .....	vi
	Table of Contents .....	ix
<b>1</b>	<b>Initialization .....</b>	<b>13</b>
	1.1 open .....	13
	1.2 reset .....	16
<b>2</b>	<b>Stop, End .....</b>	<b>17</b>
	2.1 close .....	17
	2.2 closes all .....	18
	2.3 dstop .....	19
	2.4 stop .....	20
<b>3</b>	<b>Register value read/write.....</b>	<b>21</b>
	3.1 outw.....	21
	3.2 inw.....	23
<b>4</b>	<b>Register value record .....</b>	<b>25</b>
	4.1 wwr1 .....	25
	4.2 wwr2 .....	27
	4.3 wwr3 .....	29
	4.4 wwr4 .....	31
	4.5 wwr5 .....	33
	4.6 write_data .....	35
<b>5</b>	<b>Register value read.....</b>	<b>37</b>
	5.1 rr0 to rr5 .....	37
<b>6</b>	<b>Parameter setting.....</b>	<b>39</b>
	6.1 wait.....	39
	6.2 wait time-out.....	41
	6.3 nextwait.....	43
	6.4 get_timeout .....	45
	6.5 set_timeout .....	46
	6.6 bpwait.....	47
	6.7 set_range .....	48
	6.8 set_axis.....	50
	6.9 smove_stop.....	52
	6.10 set_msgdispatch.....	53
	6.11 command .....	54
<b>7</b>	<b>Initial setting.....</b>	<b>57</b>

7.1	set_acac.....	57
7.2	set_dcac.....	59
7.3	set_acc.....	60
7.4	set_dec .....	62
7.5	set_startv .....	64
7.6	set_speed .....	66
7.7	set_pulse, set_endpoint.....	68
7.8	set_decpoint .....	70
7.9	set_center .....	71
7.10	set_lpcounter .....	73
7.11	set_epcounter .....	75
7.12	set_compplus.....	77
7.13	set_compminus.....	79
7.14	set_accoffset.....	81
<b>8</b>	<b>Calculation.....</b>	<b>83</b>
8.1	calc_scale .....	83
8.2	calc_acceleration .....	84
8.3	calc_velocity .....	85
8.4	calc_acac.....	86
8.5	util_math_dist.....	87
8.6	util_math_angle .....	89
8.7	util_math_polar .....	91
8.8	util_math_circle_3p.....	93
<b>9</b>	<b>Status reading .....</b>	<b>95</b>
9.1	check_valid_id .....	95
9.2	get_logicalposition .....	96
9.3	get_encoderposition .....	97
9.4	get_currentvelocity.....	98
9.5	get_currentacc.....	99
9.6	is_drive.....	100
9.7	is_idrive.....	102
9.8	flag_error.....	103
9.9	error .....	105
9.10	flag_nextcommand .....	106
9.11	is_zone.....	107
9.12	is_bpstackcounter .....	109
9.13	is_bpdrive.....	111
9.14	error_servoalarm .....	113
9.15	flag_aacc.....	115
9.16	flag_cons.....	117
9.17	pmc4bpci_flag_dacc.....	119
9.18	flag_aacac.....	121

9.19	flag_acons.....	123
9.20	flag_dacac.....	125
9.21	flag_compp .....	127
9.22	flag_compm .....	129
<b>10</b>	<b>Signal stop.....</b>	<b>131</b>
10.1	flag_in0 .....	131
10.2	flag_in1 .....	133
10.3	flag_in2 .....	134
10.4	flag_in3 .....	135
10.5	flag_limitplus .....	136
10.6	flag_limitminus .....	137
10.7	flag_servoalarm .....	138
10.8	flag_emergency .....	139
10.9	is_error.....	141
10.10	error_slimitplus.....	143
10.11	error_slimitminus .....	145
10.12	error_hlimitplus .....	146
10.13	error_hlimitminus .....	147
10.14	error_emergency .....	148
10.15	is_stop.....	149
<b>11</b>	<b>interrupt .....</b>	<b>151</b>
11.1	is_interrupt.....	151
11.2	get_interrupt.....	153
11.3	interrupt_pulse .....	155
11.4	interrupt_pulseGEcompm .....	157
11.5	interrupt_pulseLcompm .....	159
11.6	interrupt_pulseLcompp .....	161
11.7	interrupt_pulseGEcompp .....	163
11.8	interrupt_cend.....	165
11.9	interrupt_cstart.....	167
11.10	interrupt_enddrive.....	169
<b>12</b>	<b>Input signal status reading .....</b>	<b>171</b>
12.1	input_status.....	171
12.2	inputstatus_in0 to in3, inputstatus_exp, inputstatus_exm, inputstatus_inpos, inputstatus_alarm .....	173
<b>13</b>	<b>Operation .....</b>	<b>175</b>
13.1	pls_move.....	175
13.2	pls_move_wait .....	177
13.3	pos_move .....	179
13.4	pos_move_wait.....	181
13.5	cmove .....	183
13.6	pls_smove.....	185

13.7	pls_smove_wait .....	187
13.8	pos_smove.....	189
13.9	pos_smove_wait.....	191
13.10	pos_imove2 .....	193
13.11	pls_imove2.....	195
13.12	pos_imove3 .....	197
13.13	pls_imove3.....	199
13.14	pos_iarc .....	201
13.15	pos_iarca .....	203
<b>14</b>	<b>Home search.....</b>	<b>205</b>
14.1	homesearch_sw.....	205
14.2	homesearch .....	207
<b>15</b>	<b>Appendix.....</b>	<b>209</b>
15.1	DXF creation for 'Autonics' logo consecutive interpolation .....	209
15.2	Macro definition .....	215

# 1 Initialization

## 1.1 open

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_open**(int *id*, void (WINAPI \**funcIntHandler*)(void));

### (1) Descriptions

This function is for MMC board initialization. When interrupt is active, it is able to install callback function.

The below is initialization order of PMC-4B-PCI board and default values.

Selects 4-axis all → Reset → Register clear → Initialize

Range = 8,000,000, (magnification=1:1)

K= 101 (jerk speed=619kpps/sec<sup>2</sup>)

A= 1000 (acceleration=125kpps/sec)

D= 1000 (deceleration=125kpps/sec)

SV = 1000 (initial speed=1000pps)

V= 40000 (drive speed= 40000PPS)

P= 100000 (interpolation end point setting=100000)

LP = 0 (logical/position counter setting =0)

interpolation mode axis setting: 1-axis→X axis, 2-axis→Y axis, 3-axis→Z axis

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- *funcIntHandler*: When the set event at MMC card occurs, calls user function and transfers pointer of user function

### (3) Return value

Success of driver initialization and library initialization returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. When it is failed, it returns MMC\_ERROR. Same value is recorded at *gError* as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void WINAPI isr_sub0( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub1( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub2( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub3( void)
{
```

```
        // MMC Interrupt
    }
void WINAPI isr_sub4( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub5( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub6( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub7( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub8( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub9( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub10( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub11( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub12( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub13( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub14( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}
void WINAPI isr_sub15( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;
    int i;

    // initialization function of MMC card
    // return value: When success of initialization, it returns MMC_OK.
    // factors:
```

```

// id - id setting switch value of MMC card
// funcIntHandler - When the set event at MMC card occurs, calls user function
//                transfers pointer of user function
for(i=0;i<MAX_CARD;i++)
{
    switch(i) {
        case 0: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 0, isr_sub0); break;
        case 1: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 1, isr_sub1); break;
        case 2: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 2, isr_sub2); break;
        case 3: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 3, isr_sub3); break;
        case 4: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 4, isr_sub4); break;
        case 5: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 5, isr_sub5); break;
        case 6: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 6, isr_sub6); break;
        case 7: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 7, isr_sub7); break;
        case 8: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 8, isr_sub8); break;
        case 9: stat = pmc4bpci_open( 9, isr_sub9); break;
        case 10: stat = pmc4bpci_open(10, isr_sub10); break;
        case 11: stat = pmc4bpci_open(11, isr_sub11); break;
        case 12: stat = pmc4bpci_open(12, isr_sub12); break;
        case 13: stat = pmc4bpci_open(13, isr_sub13); break;
        case 14: stat = pmc4bpci_open(14, isr_sub14); break;
        case 15: stat = pmc4bpci_open(15, isr_sub15); break;
    }
    if(stat==MMC_OK)
    {
printf("MESSAGE : Found and open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n", i);
    }
}

// closes open window driver
pmc4bpci_close_all();

printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
}

```

### (5) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_open, pmc4bpci\_close\_all

※For pmc4bpci\_open function, interrupt call function does not support for Windows 7 64 bit.

## 1.2 reset

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_reset**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

Initializes PMC-4B-PCI board.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When setting is success, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_reset(MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_RST



## 2 Stop, End

### 2.1 close

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_close**(MMC\_INT16U *id*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It ends PMC-4B-PCI board.

#### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

#### (3) Return value

It returns MMC\_OK at driver end.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U    rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    } else
    {
        printf("Open card(%d)!\n", MMC_CARD_NO);
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_close(MMC_CARD_NO);
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
        printf("ERROR : CardID=%d\n", MMC_CARD_NO);
    else
        printf("Close card(%d)!\n", MMC_CARD_NO);
    // .....
}
```

#### (5) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_open

## 2.2 closes all

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_close\_all();

### (1) Descriptions

It ends all PMC-4B-PCIboard.

### (2) Return value

It must return MMC\_OK at driver end.

### (3) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    } else
    {
        printf("Open card(%d)\n", MMC_CARD_NO);
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_close_all();
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    printf("ERROR : Cannot find the open driver!\n", MMC_CARD_NO);
    else
        printf("All card closed!\n");
    // .....
}
```

### (4) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_open

## 2.3 dstop

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_dstop**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It stops the axis drive by deceleration.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When setting is success, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK.

Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
MMC_INT16U rtn;
int OpenFlag;
MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y |
                 PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U ;

OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
{
printf("Initialize error!\n");
return;
}

rtn = pmc4bpci_dstop(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
{printf("Fail!\n"); }
else
{printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_dstop

## 2.4 stop

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_stop**(MMC\_INT16U *id*,MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It ends the axis drive immediately.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When setting is success, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;
    MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y |
                    PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U ;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_stop(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_dstop

## 3 Register value read/write

### 3.1 outw

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_outw(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U wOffset, MMC_INT16U
wData);
```

#### (1) Descriptions

It is I/O port input/output function. There is difference between input/output address for pmc4bpci and for NOVA compatibility. The above wOffset is relative address based on the base address of I/O address. wOffset address starts from 0 address.

pmc4bpci\_outw writes wData(bData) at the address(wOffset) of pmc4bpci. Address setting is word type function(pmc4bpci\_outw()). Set the address as 2byte. (Ex: pmc4bpci\_outw(id, 0x00,0x8000))

#### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- wOffset: Relative address based on the base address
- wData: Data to write at I/O port

#### (3) Return value

When address input is out of the range, it returns PMC4BPCI\_IOADDRESS\_ERR. When setting is success, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Error check is available by checking global variable gError. Error variable gError value is same as Return value.

#### (4) Caution

When the function is to read I/O port data, it is able to return data or error. The decision whether error or data is depending on only globalvariable gError status for displaying error. For example, when returned value is same as PMC4BPCI\_IOADDRESS\_ERR and gError status is PMC4BPCI\_OK, it decides as data.

#### (5) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn, rv, i;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
```

```
    rtn = pmc4bpci_outw(MMC_CARD_NO, wr0, PMC4BPCI_CMD_RST); // reset
    if(MMC_ERROR()!=MMC_OK)
        printf("Out of write setting address range!\n");

    for(i=rr0;i<=rr7;i+=2) // word size, increases by 2byte
    {
        rv = pmc4bpci_inw(MMC_CARD_NO, i); // read status
        if(MMC_ERROR()!=MMC_OK)
            printf("Out of read setting address range!\n");
        else
            printf("id=%d, rr%d=0x%04x\n", MMC_CARD_NO, i/2, rv);
    }
    // .....

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_open, MMC\_ERROR, pmc4bpci\_close\_all

## 3.2 inw

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_inw**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *wOffset*);

### (1) Descriptions

It is I/O port input/output function. There is difference between input/output address for pmc4bpci and for NOVA compatibility. The above wOffset is relative address based on the base address of I/O address. wOffset address starts from 0 address.

pmc4bpci\_inw reads data at the address (wOffset) of pmc4bpci.

Address setting is word type function(pmc4bpci\_inw()). Set the address as 2byte.

(Ex: pmc4bpci\_inw(id, 0x00))

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- wOffset: Relative address based on the base address

### (3) Return value

When address input is out of the range, it returns PMC4BPCI\_IOADDRESS\_ERR. When setting is success, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Error check is available by checking globalvariable gError. Error variable gError value is same as Return value.

### (4) Caution

When the function is to read I/O port data, it is able to return data or error. The decision whether error or data is depending on only globalvariable gError status for displaying error. For example, when returned value is same as PMC4BPCI\_IOADDRESS\_ERR and gError status is PMC4BPCI\_OK, it decides as data.

### (5) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn, rv, i;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_outw(MMC_CARD_NO, wr0, PMC4BPCI_CMD_RST); // reset
    if(MMC_ERROR()!=MMC_OK)
        printf("Out of write setting address range!\n");

    for(i=rr0;i<=rr7;i+=2) // word size, increases by 2byte
    {
```

```
        rv = pmc4bpci_inw(MMC_CARD_NO, i); // read status
        if(MMC_ERROR()!=MMC_OK)
            printf("Out of read setting address range!\n");
        else
            printf("id=%d, rr%d=0x%04x\n", MMC_CARD_NO, i/2, rv);
    }
    // .....

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_open, MMC\_ERROR, pmc4bpci\_close\_all



## 4 Register value record

### 4.1 wwr1

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_wwr1`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*)

#### (1) Descriptions

At mode register(1) of the selected axis, it records deceleration/stop input signal during driving, valid/invalid setting bit status of IN0 to IN3 , and sets enable/disable of interrupt.

#### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- `wdata`: Status value to the selected axis (for status value, refer to the user manual. )

#### Drive stop input signal

WR1\_IN0\_L: Logic level for input signal IN0 (When it is 0, it stops at low level. When it is 1, it stops by deceleration at high level. )

WR1\_IN0\_E: Valid/Invalid setting for input signal IN0 (0-Invalid, 1-Valid)

WR1\_IN1\_L: Logic level for input signal IN1 (When it is 0, it stops at low level. When it is 1, it stops by deceleration at high level. )

WR1\_IN1\_E: Valid/Invalid setting for input signal IN1 (0-Invalid, 1-Valid)

WR1\_IN2\_L: Logic level for input signal IN2 (When it is 0, it stops at low level. When it is 1, it stops by deceleration at high level. )

WR1\_IN2\_E: Valid/Invalid setting for input signal IN2 (0-Invalid, 1-Valid)

WR1\_IN3\_L: Logic level for input signal IN3 (When it is 0, it stops at low level. When it is 1, it stops by deceleration at high level. )

WR1\_IN3\_E: Valid/Invalid setting for input signal IN3 (0-Invalid, 1-Valid)

#### Interrupt occurrence conditions

WR1\_INT\_PULSE: Rising edge of drive pulse (occurrence setting interrupt occurs at rising moment(rising edge) at pulse (positive logic of drive pulse)

WR1\_INT\_PGECM: Logical/Actual position pulse value  $\geq$  COMP-register value

WR1\_INT\_PLCM: Logical/Actual position pulse value  $<$  COMP-register value

WR1\_INT\_PLCP: Logical/Actual position pulse value  $<$  COMP+register value

WR1\_INT\_PGEP: Logical/Actual position pulse value  $\geq$  COMP+register value

WR1\_INT\_CEND: Ends pulse output at constant speed zone (accel/decel drive)

WR1\_INT\_CSTA: Starts pulse output at constant speed zone (accel/decel drive)

WR1\_INT\_DEND: Ends drive

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"
```

```

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U    rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }
    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_wwr1(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,
WR1_INT_PGECM |
WR1_INT_CEND);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference macro**

WR1\_IN0\_L, WR1\_IN0\_E, WR1\_IN1\_L, WR1\_IN1\_E, WR1\_IN2\_L, WR1\_IN2\_E,  
WR1\_IN3\_L, WR1\_IN3\_E, WR1\_INT\_PULSE, WR1\_INT\_PGECM, WR1\_INT\_PLCP,  
WR1\_INT\_PLCP, WR1\_INT\_PGEP, WR1\_INT\_CEND, WR1\_INT\_CSTA, WR1\_INT\_DEND  
IN0\_SLOWSTOP, IN0\_ENABLE, IN1\_SLOWSTOP, IN1\_ENABLE, IN2\_SLOWSTOP,  
IN2\_ENABLE, IN3\_SLOWSTOP, IN3\_ENABLE, INT\_PULSE, INT\_PGECM, INT\_PLCP,  
INT\_PLCP, INT\_PGEP, INT\_CEND, INT\_CSTA, INT\_DEND

## 4.2 wwr2

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_wwr2`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

At mode register(2) of the selected axis, it sets mode of limit input signal, drive pulse, encoder input signal and valid/invalid of signal logic level for servo motor.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Mode setting value(it is same as wr2 register contents.)

WR2\_LMT\_SLMTP: COMP+register as software limit setting

WR2\_LMT\_SLMTM: COMP-register as software limit setting

WR2\_LMT\_LMTMD: When hardware limit (nLMTP, nLMTM) is active, stop method setting (0: immediate stop, 1: deceleration stop)

WR2\_LMT\_HLMTP: Logic level setting of +direction limit input signal(nLMTP)  
(Active at 0: low, 1: high)

WR2\_LMT\_HLMTM: Logic level setting of -direction limit input signal(nLMTM)  
(Active at 0: low, 1: high)

WR2\_LMT\_CMPSL: COMP+/- register comparison target (Compares 0: logical position, 1: actual position)

WR2\_DRV\_PLSMD: Output method of drive pulse (0: Individual 2-pulse method, 1: 1-pulse method)

WR2\_DRV\_PLS\_L: Logic level setting of drive pulse (0: Positive logic, 1: Negative logic)

WR2\_DRV\_DIR\_L: Logic level setting of direction output signal for drive pulse (0: low for + direction, high for - direction, 1: high for + direction, low for - direction)

WR2\_ENC\_PINMD: Output method of encoder input signal(nECA/PPIN, nECB/PMIN) (0:2-phase 1:up/dn pulse input)

WR2\_ENC\_PIND0: Uses by combination of WR2\_ENC\_PIND1

WR2\_ENC\_PIND1: Division ratio setting of encoder 2-phase pulse input (D1D0 00=1/1, 01=1/2, 10=1/4, 11=invalid)

WR2\_SRV\_ALM\_L: Logic level setting of nALARM input signal (Be active at 0: low, 1:high)

WR2\_SRV\_ALM\_E: Valid/Invalid setting of input signal nALARM for servo motor alarm (0: invalid, 1: valid)

WR2\_SRV\_INP\_L: Logic level setting of nINPOS input signal (Be active at 0: low, 1: high)

WR2\_SRV\_INP\_E: Valid/Invalid setting for servo motor inposition input signal nINPOS (0: invalid, 1: valid)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"
```

```

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_wwr2(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, WR2_LMT_SLMTP |
    WR2_LMT_SLMTM);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference macro**

WR2\_LMT\_SLMTP, WR2\_LMT\_SLMTM, WR2\_LMT\_LMTMD, WR2\_LMT\_HLMTP,  
 WR2\_LMT\_HLMTM, WR2\_LMT\_CMPSL, WR2\_DRV\_PLSMD, WR2\_DRV\_PLS\_L,  
 WR2\_DRV\_DIR\_L, WR2\_ENC\_PINMD, WR2\_ENC\_PIND0, WR2\_ENC\_PIND1,  
 WR2\_SRV\_ALM\_L, WR2\_SRV\_ALM\_E, WR2\_SRV\_INP\_L, WR2\_SRV\_INP\_E

LMT\_SLMTP, LMT\_SLMTM, LMT\_LMTMD, LMT\_HLMTP, LMT\_HLMTM, LMT\_CMPSL,  
 DRV\_PLSMD, DRV\_PLS\_L, DRV\_DIR\_L, ENC\_PINMD, ENC\_PIND0, ENC\_PIND1,  
 SRV\_ALM\_L, SRV\_ALM\_E, SRV\_INP\_L, SRV\_INP\_E

## 4.3 wwr3

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_wwr3(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis, MMC_INT16U wdata);`

### (1) Descriptions

At mode register(3) of the selected axis, it sets manual deceleration, individual deceleration, S curve, external adjustment mode, and general output OUT4 to 7.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- `wdata`: Mode setting value

WR3\_DRV\_MANLD: Deceleration method of accel/decel constant speed drive (0: auto deceleration, 1: manual deceleration)

WR3\_DRV\_DSNSE: Affected value during accel/decel drive deceleration

(0: affects acceleration value, 1: affects deceleration value – uses only for manual method)

WR3\_DRV\_SACC: Linear accel/decel/S curve setting (0: linear accel/decel, 1: S curve)

WR3\_DRV\_EXOP0: Uses by combination of WR3\_DRV\_EXOP1

WR3\_DRV\_EXOP1: external input signal (D4D3 00=Invalid drive adjustment by external input signal, 01=Continuous drive mode, 10=Constant speed drive mode, 11=Invalid drive adjustment by external input signal)

WR3\_OUT\_OUTSL: Displays output signal nOUT4 to 7 as general or drive status (Displays 0: general output, 1: drive status)

WR3\_OUT\_OUT4: Uses as output signal(0: low level, 1: high level)

WR3\_OUT\_OUT5: Uses as output signal(0: low level, 1: high level)

WR3\_OUT\_OUT6: Uses as output signal(0: low level, 1: high level)

WR3\_OUT\_OUT7: Uses as output signal(0: low level, 1: high level)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }
}
```

```
    }  
  
    rtn = pmc4bpci_wvr3(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,  
WR3_DRV_SACC);  
  
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)  
{printf("Fail!\n"); }  
    else  
{printf("Complete OK!\n"); }  
  
    pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

WR3\_DRV\_MANLD, WR3\_DRV\_DSNSE, WR3\_DRV\_SACC, WR3\_DRV\_EXOP0,  
WR3\_DRV\_EXOP1, WR3\_OUT\_OUTSL, WR3\_OUT\_OUT4, WR3\_OUT\_OUT5,  
WR3\_OUT\_OUT6, WR3\_OUT\_OUT7  
DRV\_MANLD, DRV\_DSNSE, DRV\_SACC, DRV\_EXOP0, DRV\_EXOP1, OUT\_OUTSL,  
OUT\_OUT4, OUT\_OUT5, OUT\_OUT6, OUT\_OUT7

## 4.4 wwr4

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_wwr4`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

Within data range of each axis X, Y, Z, U \* (nOUT0 to 3)4bit = 16bit, it sets each axis data or 16bit output.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- `wdata`: Output value

WR4\_OUT\_XOUT0: Output setting of X axis output signal OUT0 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_XOUT1: Output setting of X axis output signal OUT1 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_XOUT2: Output setting of X axis output signal OUT2 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_XOUT3: Output setting of X axis output signal OUT3 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_YOUT0: Output setting of Y axis output signal OUT0 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_YOUT1: Output setting of Y axis output signal OUT1 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_YOUT2: Output setting of Y axis output signal OUT2 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_YOUT3: Output setting of Y axis output signal OUT3 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT0: Output setting of Z axis output signal OUT0 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT1: Output setting of Z axis output signal OUT1 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT2: Output setting of Z axis output signal OUT2 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT3: Output setting of Z axis output signal OUT3 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_UOUT0: Output setting of U axis output signal OUT0 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_UOUT1: Output setting of U axis output signal OUT1 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_UOUT2: Output setting of U axis output signal OUT2 (0: low, 1: high)

WR4\_OUT\_UOUT3: Output setting of U axis output signal OUT3 (0: low, 1: high)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U    rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
```

```
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }
    rtn = pmc4bpci_wwr4(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,
WR4_OUT_XOUT0 |
WR4_OUT_XOUT1);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

WR4\_OUT\_XOUT0, WR4\_OUT\_XOUT1, WR4\_OUT\_XOUT2, WR4\_OUT\_XOUT3,  
WR4\_OUT\_YOUT0, WR4\_OUT\_YOUT1, WR4\_OUT\_YOUT2, WR4\_OUT\_YOUT3,  
WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT0, WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT1, WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT2, WR4\_OUT\_ZOUT3,  
WR4\_OUT\_UOUT0, WR4\_OUT\_UOUT1, WR4\_OUT\_UOUT2, WR4\_OUT\_UOUT3



## 4.5 wwr5

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_wwr5(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis, MMC_INT16U wdata);`

### (1) Descriptions

It sets interpolation mode.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- `wdata`: output value

WR5\_INP\_LSPD0: 0x0100 constant linear velocity mode setting of interpolation drive

WR5\_INP\_LSPD1: 0x0200 D1D0(00: invalid constant linear velocity, 01: 2-axis constant linear velocity, 10: disable to set, 11: 3-axis constant linear velocity)

WR5\_INP\_EXPLS: 0x0800 external send(0: not send, 1: step sending interpolation drive as external signal-EXPLSN-)

WR5\_INP\_CMPLS: 0x1000(0: not send, 1: step sending interpolation drive as command)

WR5\_INP\_CIINT: 0x4000

(interrupt occurrence enable/disable setting (0: disable, 1: enable) in consecutive interpolation)

WR5\_INP\_BPINT: 0x8000 interrupt occurrence enable/disable setting in bit pattern interpolation

(0: disable, 1: enable)

WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_X: Defines the axis to the 1-axis in interpolation (X axis)

WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_Y: Y axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_Z: Z axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_U: U axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_X: Defines the axis to the 2-axis in interpolation (X axis)

WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_Y: Y axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_Z: Z axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_U: U axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_X: Defines the axis to the 3-axis in interpolation (X axis)

WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_Y: Y axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_Z: Z axis

WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_U: U axis

WR5\_INP\_LCMODE\_INVALIDATE: Invalid mode for interpolation drive

WR5\_INP\_LCMODE\_2AXIS: 2-axis constant linear velocity

WR5\_INP\_LCMODE\_3AXIS: 3-axis constant linear velocity

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. When the setting is successful, it returns `MMC_OK`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
```

```

{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U    rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // Selects interpolation axis (1-axis=X, 2-axis =Y, 3-axis =U)
    rtn = pmc4bpci_wvr5(MMC_CARD_NO, 0, WR5_INP_AXIS1_X |
WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y
| WR5_INP_AXIS3_U);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

#### (5) Reference macro

WR5\_INP\_EXPLS, WR5\_INP\_CMPLS, WR5\_INP\_CIINT, WR5\_INP\_BPINT,  
 R5\_INP\_AXIS1\_X, WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_Y, WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_Z, WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_U,  
 WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_X, WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_Y, WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_Z, WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_U,  
 WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_X, WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_Y, WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_Z, WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_U,  
 WR5\_INP\_LCMODE\_INVALIDATE, WR5\_INP\_LCMODE\_2AXIS,  
 WR5\_INP\_LCMODE\_3AXIS, WR5\_INP\_AX10, WR5\_INP\_AX11, WR5\_INP\_AX20,  
 WR5\_INP\_AX21, WR5\_INP\_AX30, WR5\_INP\_AX31, WR5\_INP\_LSPD0,  
 WR5\_INP\_LSPD1, WR5\_INP\_EXPLS, WR5\_INP\_CMPLS, WR5\_INP\_CIINT,  
 WR5\_INP\_BPINT  
 INP\_EXPLS, INP\_CMPLS, INP\_CIINT, INP\_BPINT, INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y,  
 INP\_AXIS1\_Z, INP\_AXIS1\_U, INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z, INP\_AXIS2\_U,  
 INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z, INP\_AXIS3\_U, INP\_LCMODE\_INVALIDATE,  
 INP\_LCMODE\_2AXIS, INP\_LCMODE\_3AXIS

## 4.6 write\_data

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_write\_data**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32U *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It records data at no. 6.7 write register(ww6, ww7).

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Output data value

### (3) Return value

This function is always successful and it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    // example of range setting
    rtn = pmc4bpci_write_data(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 8000000);
    rtn = pmc4bpci_outw(MMC_CARD_NO, wr0, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X |
    PMC4BPCI_CMD_R);

    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

WR6\_OUT\_WD0, WR6\_OUT\_WD1, WR6\_OUT\_WD2, WR6\_OUT\_WD3, WR6\_OUT\_WD4,  
WR6\_OUT\_WD5, WR6\_OUT\_WD6, WR6\_OUT\_WD7, WR6\_OUT\_WD8, WR6\_OUT\_WD9,  
WR6\_OUT\_WD10, WR6\_OUT\_WD11, WR6\_OUT\_WD12, WR6\_OUT\_WD13,  
WR6\_OUT\_WD14, WR6\_OUT\_WD15 , WR7\_OUT\_WD0, WR7\_OUT\_WD1,  
WR7\_OUT\_WD2, WR7\_OUT\_WD3, WR7\_OUT\_WD4, WR7\_OUT\_WD5, WR7\_OUT\_WD6,  
WR7\_OUT\_WD7, WR7\_OUT\_WD8, WR7\_OUT\_WD9, WR7\_OUT\_WD10,  
WR7\_OUT\_WD11, WR7\_OUT\_WD12, WR7\_OUT\_WD13, WR7\_OUT\_WD14,  
WR7\_OUT\_WD15

## 5 Register value read

### 5.1 rr0 to rr5

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_rr0**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_rr1**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_rr2**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_rr3**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_rr4**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_rr5**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It reads data at read register rr0 to 5.

#### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

#### (3) Return value

When data reading is success, it returns 16bit data. For each returned code information, refer to the "User Manual[7. Read/Write register]". When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_rr1(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
```

```
                // .....  
                if(rtn!=MMC_OK)  
{printf("Fail!\n"); }  
else  
{printf("Complete OK!\n"); }  
                pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

## 6 Parameter setting

### 6.1 wait

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_wait**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It waits while drive pulse of selected axis outputs.

#### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the function ends after the set time-out time, it returns PMC4BPCI\_TIMEOUT\_ERR. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    // linear accel/decel fixed pulse driver
    pmc4bpci_pls_move(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 20000, 2000, 100);

    // Waiting driver end
    pmc4bpci_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
    // .....

    printf("Complete OK!\n");

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_get\_timeout, pmc4bpci\_set\_timeout, pmc4bpci\_wait\_timeout



## 6.2 wait time-out

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_wait\_timeout**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32U *msec*);

### (1) Descriptions

It waits while drive pulse of selected axis outputs. By the set time-out time(msec), when it waits over the set time, **pmc4bpci\_wait\_timeout**() function ends automatically. When time-out time(msec) is 0, it waits indefinitely. Inner time-out time is changed by factors msec.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *msec*: Time-out time setting by msec(1/1000sec) unit.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the function ends after the set time-out time, it returns PMC4BPCI\_TIMEOUT\_ERR. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    // linear accel/decel fixed pulse driver
    pmc4bpci_pls_move(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 20000, 2000, 100);

    // Waits for time-out time (1000msec)
    pmc4bpci_wait_timeout(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 1000);
    // .....

    printf("Complete OK!\n");

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_set\_timeout, pmc4bpci\_get\_timeout, pmc4bpci\_wait

## 6.3 nextwait

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_nextwait`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *msec*);

### (1) Descriptions

It waits while parameter data/interpolation command for next node is writable status in consecutive interpolation drive.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *msec*: Time-out time setting by msec(1/1000sec) unit.

### (3) Return value

When the function ends after the set time-out time, it returns PMC4BPCI\_TIMEOUT\_ERR. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    {
        // In interpolation, the specified axis to 1-axis, In interpolation, the specified axis to
        2-axis
        MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[2] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
        WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y};
        MMC_VERTEX p = {20000, -20000, };
        MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 |
            PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

        // .....
        // 2-axis linear interpolation drive
        pmc4bpci_pos_imove2(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &p);

        // Waits until enable next command writing
        pmc4bpci_nextwait(MMC_CARD_NO, 0);

        p.x = 20000;
        p.y = 0;
    }
}
```

```
// 2-axis linear interpolation drive
pmc4bpci_pos_imove2(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &p);
// .....

printf("\nComplete OK!\n");

}

// closes open window driver
pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

## 6.4 get\_timeout

```
MMC_INT32U pmc4bpci_get_timeout();
```

### (1) Descriptions

It returns the set time-out time.

### (2) Return value

It returns the set inner time-out time (by 0.001sec. unit). This command is always successful and PMC4BPCI\_OK is recorded at global error check variable gError.

### (3) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    MMC_INT32U t = pmc4bpci_get_timeout();
    // .....

    printf("\nComplete OK!\n");

    // closes open window driver
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (4) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_set\_timeout, pmc4bpci\_wait, pmc4bpci\_wait\_timeout

## 6.5 set\_timeout

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_set_timeout(MMC_INT32U msec);
```

### (1) Descriptions

To escape infinite loop which waits drive end, it sets inner time-out time. Time is msec(0.001 sec.) unit.

This method does not count system timer. Therefore, time-out time is inaccurate.

### (2) Factors

- msec: Time-out time setting by msec(0.001sec.) unit.

### (3) Return value

Inner time-out time setting must return PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    pmc4bpci_set_timeout(1000); // delay 1sec
    // .....

    printf("\nComplete OK!\n");

    // closes open window driver
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

pmc4bpci\_get\_timeout, pmc4bpci\_wait, pmc4bpci\_wait\_timeout

## 6.6 bpwait

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_bpwait(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

It indicates stack counter(SC) value at bit pattern interpolation drive. Stack counter waits for 11(SC=3) days. If it waits over the set time by the set inner time-out time, `pmc4bpci_bpwait()` function ends automatically. When inner time-out time is 0, it waits indefinitely.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

It checks that there is space of stack area for bit pattern interpolation. When bit pattern data of the next check result 16bit is writable, it returns `PMC4BPCI_OK`. When the set time is over by the set inner time-out time and function ends, it returns `PMC4BPCI_TIMEOUT_ERR`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_bpwait(MMC_CARD_NO);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_set_timeout`, `pmc4bpci_get_timeout`

## 6.7 set\_range

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_set\_range**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*)

### (1) Descriptions

It sets drive range. Magnification is decided automatically by the set range.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Drive range setting (R)  
Setting range: 8,000,000/R (Setting range 8,000,000(1magnification) to 16,000(500magnification))

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    // example of range setting
    rtn = pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO,
    PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U,
    8000000);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```



**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_R, PMC4BPCI\_RANGE

## 6.8 set\_axis

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_set\_axis**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

Selects the axis.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- *axis*: Macro selects the axis.

Macro and value for PMC-4B-PCI

X axis: PMC4BPCI\_AXIS1, PMC4BPCI\_AXIS\_X, 0x0100

Y axis: PMC4BPCI\_AXIS2, PMC4BPCI\_AXIS\_Y, 0x0200

Z axis: PMC4BPCI\_AXIS3, PMC4BPCI\_AXIS\_Z, 0x0400

U axis: PMC4BPCI\_AXIS4, PMC4BPCI\_AXIS\_U, 0x0800

The below macro definition uses same as NOVAcompatibility function.

X axis: AXIS\_X, 0x01

Y axis: AXIS\_Y, 0x02

Z axis: AXIS\_Z, 0x04

U axis: AXIS\_U, 0x08

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_axis(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X+PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);// Select X,Y axis
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
}
```

```
else  
{printf("Complete OK!\n"); }  
  
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
  
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_NOP

## 6.9 smove\_stop

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_smove_stop`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

After S speed curve drive of the axis ends, it sets linear accel/decel drive.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;
    MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y |
                    PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U ;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_smove_stop(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_pos_smove`, `pmc4bpci_pos_smove_wait`, `pmc4bpci_set_mod3`

## 6.10 set\_msgdispatch

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_set\_msgdispatch**(PMC4BPCI\_MSG\_DISPATCH *funcHandler*, MMC\_INT32U *wParam*);

### (1) Descriptions

It provides Hooking function to use window function at MMC library.

### (2) Factors

- *funcHandler*: Function type pointer
- *wParam*: *funcHandler* function send factors

### (3) Return value

This function is always successful and it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at *gError* as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

// Initialized interrupt process function by pmc4bpci_open() function
MMC_VOID MyHookFunc(MMC_INT32U wParam)
{
    // Message Dispatch
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_set_msgdispatch( MyHookFunc , 0);
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

## 6.11 command

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_command**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wCmd*);

### (1) Descriptions

It commands to the selected axis. For more description of command code, refer to the user manual.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wCmd*: Command value

#### Command code

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_R: Range setting (8,000,000:magnification=1 to 16,000:magnification:500),4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_K: Jerk speed setting (1 to 65535), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_A: Acceleration setting (1 to 8000), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_D: Deceleration setting (1 to 8000), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_SV: Initial speed setting (1 to 8000), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_V: Drive speed setting (1 to 8000), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_P: Number of output pulses (0 to 268,435,455), 4 byte  
 Interpolation end point (-8,388,608 to 8,388,607), 4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_DP: Manual deceleration point setting (0 to 2g), 4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_C: Circular center coordinate setting (-8m to 8m), 4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_LP: Logical position counter setting (-2g to 2g),4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_EP: Actual position counter setting (-2g to 2g), 4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CP: COMP +register setting (-2g to 2g), 4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CM: COMP -register setting (-2g to 2g), 4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_AO: Acceleration counter offset setting (0 to 65535), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_AD: Decel/Accel setting (1 to 65535), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_NOP: NOP(For axis exchange)  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_HS\_V: Home search speed setting (1 to 8,000), 2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_HS\_RUN: Home search run  
 PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_RST: Reset

#### Data read command

PMC4BPCI\_READ\_LP: Logical position counter reading (-2g to 2g),4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_READ\_EP: Actual position counter reading (-2g to 2g),4 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_READ\_CV: Current drive speed reading (1 to 8000),2 byte  
 PMC4BPCI\_READ\_CA: Current accel/decel reading (1 to 8000),2 byte

#### Drive command

PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_PF: +direction constant speed drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_MF: -direction constant speed drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_PC: +direction consecutive drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_MC: -direction consecutive drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DH: Drive start hold  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DF: Drive start free/end status clear  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DDS: Drive deceleration stop  
 PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DS: Drive immediate stop

#### Interpolation command

PMC4BPCI\_INP\_2LD: 2-axis linear interpolation drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_3LD: 3-axis linear interpolation drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_CW: CW circular interpolation drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_CCW: CCW circular interpolation drive

PMC4BPCI\_INP\_2BP: 2-axis bit pattern interpolation drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_3BP: 3-axis bit pattern interpolation drive  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPE: BP register writable  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPD: BP register not writable  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPS: BP data stack  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPC: BP data clear  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_SS: Interpolation single step  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_DV1: Valid deceleration  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_DV2: Invalid deceleration  
 PMC4BPCI\_INP\_IC: Interpolation interrupt clear

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```

#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    // example of range setting
    rtn = pmc4bpci_write_data(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 8000000);
    rtn = pmc4bpci_command(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,
                          PMC4BPCI_CMD_R);

    // Same result when using outw
    // rtn = pmc4bpci_outw(MMC_CARD_NO, wr0, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X |
                          PMC4BPCI_CMD_R);

    // example of range setting
    // pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 8000000);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
  
```

**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_R, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_K, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_A, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_D,  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_SV, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_V, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_P, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_DP,  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_C, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_LP, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_EP, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CP,  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CM, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_AO, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_NOP,  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_RST,  
PMC4BPCI\_READ\_LP, PMC4BPCI\_READ\_EP, PMC4BPCI\_READ\_CV,  
PMC4BPCI\_READ\_CA,  
PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_PF, PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_MF, PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_PC, PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_MC,  
PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DH, PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DF, PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DDS,  
PMC4BPCI\_DRV\_DS,  
PMC4BPCI\_INP\_2LD, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_3LD, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_CW,  
PMC4BPCI\_INP\_CCW,  
PMC4BPCI\_INP\_2BP, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_3BP, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPE, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPD,  
PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPS, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_BPC, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_SS, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_DV1,  
PMC4BPCI\_INP\_DV2, PMC4BPCI\_INP\_IC



## 7 Initial setting

### 7.1 set\_acac

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_acac`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It sets jerk speed.

#### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Jerk speed setting value(K), jerk speed= $((62.5 \times 10^6)/K) \times \text{magnification}$   
(Setting range: 1 to 65,535)

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_set_acac(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U, 100);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_K

## 7.2 set\_dcac

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_set\_dcac**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets accel/decel.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Accel/Decel setting value(L), Accel/Decel =  $((62.5 \times 10^6) / L) \times \text{magnification}$   
(Setting range: 1 to 65,535)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_set_dcac(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U, 100);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_AD

## 7.3 set\_acc

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_set_acc(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis, MMC_INT16U wdata);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It sets acceleration.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. PMC4BPCIP consists of 4-axis.
- wdata: Acceleration setting value (A), acceleration =  $A * 125 * \text{magnification}$   
(Setting range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_set_acc(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U, 100);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_D

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_set\_dec

## 7.4 set\_dec

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_set_dec(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis, MMC_INT16U wdata);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It sets deceleration.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- wdata: Deceleration setting value(D), deceleration =  $D*125*$ magnification  
(Setting range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_set_dec(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U, 100);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_A

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_set\_acc

## 7.5 set\_startv

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_startv`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets start speed of the selected axis.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Start speed setting value(SV), Start speed = SV\*magnification  
(Setting range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_startv(MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X| PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y,
                            1000);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```



**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_SV

## 7.6 set\_speed

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_speed`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets drive speed.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Speed setting value(V), drive speed = V\*magnification  
(Setting range 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_speed(MMC_CARD_NO, MC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y,
    1000);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_V

## 7.7 set\_pulse, set\_endpoint

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_set_pulse(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis, MMC_INT32 wdata);
```

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_set_endpoint(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis, MMC_INT32 wdata);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It sets the number of output pulses. It sets end point position at interpolation.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- wdata: Number of pulses/Interpolation end point position  
(Setting range: pulse 0 to 4,294,967,295, interpolation end point  
-2,147,483,646 to 2,147,483,646)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_pulse(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 100000);// 100000
    pulses
    pmc4bpci_command(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, PMC4BPCI_DRV_MF);
    //-direction constant speed drive
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
```

```

        pmc4bpci_close_all();
    }

```

### (5) Example2

```

        // Interpolation end point position setting
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    pmc4bpci_outw(MMC_CARD_NO, wr5, WR5_INP_LSPD0 | 0x0104);
    // Selects constant linear velocity mode+interpolation axis
    pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,4000000);// x2
    pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y,5656000);
        // 4000000*1.414=5656000
    pmc4bpci_set_startv(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,500);        // x2 =1000pps
    pmc4bpci_set_speed(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,500);        // x2 =1000pps
    pmc4bpci_set_center(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,5000);
    // Center axis X=5000
    pmc4bpci_set_center(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y,0);        // Center axis Y=0
    pmc4bpci_set_endpoint(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,5000);
    // X end point
    pmc4bpci_set_endpoint(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y,-5000);
    // Y end point
    pmc4bpci_command(MMC_CARD_NO, 0x0,PMC4BPCI_INP_CW);
    // CW circular interpolation drive start
    // .....

        printf("Complete OK!\n");

        pmc4bpci_close_all();
    }

```

### (6) Reference macro

```

    PMC4BPCI_INP_CCW, PMC4BPCI_INP_CW, PMC4BPCI_CMD_P

```

## 7.8 set\_decpoint

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_decpoint`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets manual deceleration point.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Manual deceleration point (Setting range: 0 to 4,294,967,295)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_decpoint(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 20000);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_DP

## 7.9 set\_center

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_center`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets circular center point.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Circular center point (Based on current position)  
(Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_center(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 20000);
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_center(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y, -20000);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_C



## 7.10 set\_lpcounter

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_lpcounter`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets logical position counter value.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Logical position counter value (Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    pmc4bpci_set_lpcounter(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y, 0);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_LP

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_set\_epcounter

## 7.11 set\_epcounter

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_epcounter`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets actual position counter value.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Actual position counter value (Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_epcounter(MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y
    ,0);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_EP

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_set\_lpcounter

## 7.12 set\_compplus

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_set\_compplus**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets the range of COMP+ register.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: COMP + register setting value (Setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_compplus(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 10000);
    // COMP+ register setting
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CP, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CM

## 7.13 set\_compminus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_compminus`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets the range of COMP- register.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: COMP - register setting value (setting range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn=pmc4bpci_set_compminus(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 10000);
    // COMP- register setting
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CP, PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_CM



## 7.14 set\_accoffset

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_set_accoffset`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *wdata*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets acceleration counter offset. At reset, 8 is set.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *wdata*: Acceleration counter offset value (Setting range: 0 to 65,535),

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn= pmc4bpci_set_accoffset (MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 8);
    // Acceleration counter offset setting
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();

}
```

**(5) Reference macro**  
PMC4BPCI\_CMD\_AO

## 8 Calculation

### 8.1 calc\_scale

MMC\_INT32U **pmc4bpci\_calc\_scale**(MMC\_INT32U *range*);

#### (1) Descriptions

Range magnification calculation. This function is able to use before calling `pmc4bpci_open()` function.

#### (2) Factors

Enters the range of drive range value. (range: 16,000 to 8,000,000)

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of min./max. value supported in PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_ILLEGAL_PARAMETER`. When the execution is successful, it returns `MMC_OK`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U scale;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // Input value is 800000 and return value is 10.
    scale = pmc4bpci_calc_scale(800000);

    printf("%d\n", scale);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

#### (5) Reference macro

`PMC4BPCI_RANGE`

## 8.2 calc\_acceleration

MMC\_INT32U pmc4bpci\_calc\_acceleration(MMC\_INT16U acc, MMC\_INT32U range);

### (1) Descriptions

Acceleration calculation. This function is able to use before calling pmc4bpci\_open() function.

### (2) Factors

- acc: Enters acceleration setting value. (range: 1 to 8,000)
- range: Enters drive range. (range: 16,000 to 8,000,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of the range of acceleration(acc) and range value(range) supported in PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_ILLEGAL\_PARAMETER. When the execution is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT32U ac;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // acceleration=acc*125*(8000000/range)
    ac = pmc4bpci_calc_acceleration(100, 800000);

    printf("acceleration : %d\n", ac);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_RANGE

## 8.3 calc\_velocity

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_calc\_velocity**(MMC\_INT16U *vel*, MMC\_INT32U *range*);

### (1) Descriptions

Velocity calculation. This function is able to use before calling `pmc4bpci_open()` function.

### (2) Factors

- `vel`: Enters velocity value. (range: 1 to 8,000)
- `range`: Enters drive range. (range: 16,000 to 8,000,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of the range of velocity and range value supported in PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `PMC4BPCI_ILLEGAL_PARAMETER`. When the execution is successful, it returns `MMC_OK`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U vel;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // Velocity=vel*(8000000/range)=1000 PPS
    vel = pmc4bpci_calc_velocity(100, 800000);

    printf("Velocity : %d\n", vel);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

`PMC4BPCI_RANGE`

## 8.4 calc\_acac

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_calc_acac`(MMC\_INT16U *acac*, MMC\_INT32U *range*);

### (1) Descriptions

Jerk speed calculation. This function is able to use before calling `pmc4bpci_open()` function.

### (2) Factors

- *acac*: Enters jerk speed value. (range: 1 to 65,535)
- *range*: Enters drive range. (range: 16,000 to 8,000,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of the range of jerk speed(*acac*) and range value(*range*) supported in PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `PMC4BPCI_ILLEGAL_PARAMETER`. When the execution is successful, it returns `MMC_OK`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT32U acac;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // jerk speed=(62500000/acac) * (8000000/range) = 100000 PPS/SEC2
    acac = pmc4bpci_calc_acac(6250, 800000);

    printf("jerk speed : %d\n", acac);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

`PMC4BPCI_RANGE`

## 8.5 util\_math\_dist

MMC\_DOUBLE util\_math\_dist(MMC\_VERTEX\* p1, MMC\_VERTEX\* p2);

### (1) Descriptions

It obtains between the point(p1) and the point (p2).

This function is able to use before calling pmc4bpci\_open() function.

### (2) Factors

- p1: First point
- p2: Second point

```
typedef struct {
    double x;           // X-coordinate
    double y;           // Y-coordinate
    union {
        double z;       // Z-coordinate
        double k;       // Bulge value of poly line arc
    };
} MMC_VERTEX;
```

### (3) Return value

It returns the distance between two points.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"
#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_DOUBLE dist;
    int OpenFlag;

    // p1 X-coordinate : 0, Y-coordinate: 0
    // p2 X-coordinate : 0, Y-coordinate: 5
    MMC_VERTEX p1 = {0,0}, p2={0,5};

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    dist = util_math_dist(&p1, &p2);

    printf("p1 , p2 distance : %f\n", dist);
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference**

MMC\_VERTEX



## 8.6 util\_math\_angle

MMC\_DOUBLE util\_math\_angle(MMC\_VERTEX\* p1, MMC\_VERTEX\* p2);

### (1) Descriptions

It obtains the angle based on the point (p1) to the point (p2).  
This function is able to use before calling pmc4bpci\_open() function.

### (2) Factors

- p1: First point
- p2: Second point

### (3) Return value

It returns the angle between two points.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_DOUBLE dist;
    int OpenFlag;

    // p1 X-coordinate: 1, Y-coordinate: 4
    // p2 X-coordinate: 5, Y-coordinate: 2
    MMC_VERTEX p1 = {1,4}, p2={5,2};

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    dist = util_math_angle(&p1, &p2);

    printf("angle between p1 and p2 : %f\n", dist);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference

MMC\_VERTEX, MMC\_PI



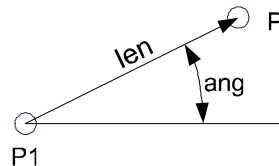
## 8.7 util\_math\_polar

MMC\_VOID util\_math\_polar(MMC\_VERTEX\* p1, MMC\_DOUBLE ang, MMC\_DOUBLE len, MMC\_VERTEX\* p);

### (1) Descriptions

It obtains the coordinate which is based on the point (p1) to the ang direction with length (len) distance.

This function is able to use before calling pmc4bpci\_open() function.



### (2) Factors

- p1: Standard point
- ang: Direction(Radian)
- len: Away distance
- p: Return value(Point coordinate)

### (3) Return value

It returns point coordinate. There is return value by function in itself.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15
#define MMC_PI 3.14159265358979323846

void main()
{
    int OpenFlag;

    MMC_VERTEX p1 = {0,0}, p;
    MMC_DOUBLE dist = 10.0;
    MMC_DOUBLE angle = MMC_PI * 30 / 180;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // Obtains the point based on the point (p1) to 30 degree direction with 10 distance.
    util_math_polar(&p1, angle, dist, &p);

    printf("X coordinate : %f, Y coordinate : %f\n", p.x, p.y);
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

```
}
```

**(5) Reference**

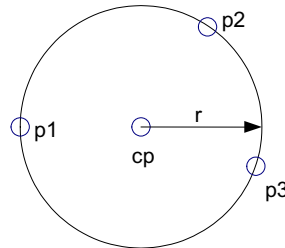
MMC\_VERTEX, MMC\_PI

## 8.8 util\_math\_circle\_3p

MMC\_VOID util\_math\_circle\_3p(MMC\_VERTEX\* p1, MMC\_VERTEX\* p2, MMC\_VERTEX\* p3, MMC\_VERTEX\* cp, MMC\_DOUBLE\* r);

### (1) Descriptions

It obtains center point (cp) of circle which passes three points (p1, p2, p3) and radius(r). This function is able to use before calling pmc4bpci\_open() function.



### (2) Factors

- p1: First point passing circle
- p2: Second point passing circle
- p3: Third point passing circle
- cp: Return value(Center point coordinate)
- r: Return value(Radius)

### (3) Return value

It returns calculation result of center point coordinate(cp) and radius(r). There is return value by function in itself.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"
#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    int OpenFlag;
    MMC_VERTEX p1 = {5,5}, p2 = {5,-5}, p3={10,0}, cp;
    MMC_DOUBLE r;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    util_math_circle_3p(&p1, &p2, &p3, &cp, &r);

    printf("center point X coordinate: %f, center point Ycoordinate: %f\n", cp.x, cp.y);
    printf("Radius distance at center point: %f\n", r);
}
```

```
        pmc4bpci_close_all();  
    }
```

**(5) Reference**

MMC\_VERTEX, MMC\_PI

## 9 Status reading

### 9.1 check\_valid\_id

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_check_valid_id(MMC_INT16 id)`;

#### (1) Descriptions

It checks that input id value is valid.

#### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

#### (3) Return value

If Handle value relevanting id number exists, it returns MMC\_OK. If it does not exist, it returns MMC\_ERROR. If it is successful, MMC\_OK value is set in globalvariable gError value. Otherwise, MMC\_ERROR value is set.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }
    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_check_valid_id(MMC_CARD_NO);
    if(rtn==MMC_ERROR) {
        printf("ERROR: Invalid ID number\n");
    } else {
        printf("Found!\n");
    }
    // .....
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

#### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_open`, `pmc4bpci_close_all`

## 9.2 get\_logicalposition

MMC\_INT32 **pmc4bpci\_get\_logicalposition**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It reads current logical position.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects one axis among 4 axes of PMC4BPCI.

### (3) Return value

When it successes reading, it returns inner counted logical position by the chipset MCX314 of MMCboard(PMC-4B-PCI board). When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable. (When it successes reading, MMC\_OK is recorded.)

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    long x=pmc4bpci_get_logicalposition(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
    long y=pmc4bpci_get_logicalposition(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);
    // .....

    printf("Complete OK!\n");

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_READ\_LP



## 9.3 get\_encoderposition

MMC\_INT32 pmc4bpci\_get\_encoderposition(MMC\_INT16U id, MMC\_INT16U axis);

### (1) Descriptions

It reads actual position of current encoder.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects one axis among 4 axes of PMC4BPCI.

### (3) Return value

When it succeeds reading, it returns counted actual position by externally connected encoder of PMC-4B-PCI board. When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable. (When it succeeds reading, MMC\_OK is recorded.)

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    long x=pmc4bpci_get_encoderposition(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
    long y=pmc4bpci_get_encoderposition(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);
    // .....

    printf("Complete OK!\n");

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_READ\_EP

## 9.4 get\_currentvelocity

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_get_currentvelocity`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It reads current velocity.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects one axis among 4 axes of PMC4BPCI.

### (3) Return value

When it successes reading, it returns the set current velocity value by the chipset MCX314 of PMC-4B-PCI board. When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable. (When it successes reading, MMC\_OK is recorded.)

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U velocity;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    velocity=pmc4bpci_get_currentvelocity(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
    // .....

    printf("Complete OK!\n");

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_READ\_CV

## 9.5 get\_currentacc

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_get\_currentacc(MMC\_INT16U id, MMC\_INT16U axis);

### (1) Descriptions

It reads current acceleration.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects one axis among 4 axes of PMC4BPCI.

### (3) Return value

When it succeeds reading, it returns the set current acceleration value by the chipset MCX314 of PMC-4B-PCI. When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable. (When it succeeds reading, MMC\_OK is recorded.)

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U acc;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    acc = pmc4bpci_get_currentacc (MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
    // .....

    printf("Complete OK!\n");

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

PMC4BPCI\_READ\_CA

## 9.6 is\_drive

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_is\_drive**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It displays drive status of each axis.

When return value is high level(1), it displays the drive pulse of selected axis is outputting.

When return value is low level(0), it displays the drive of selected axis is ending.

**pmc4bpci\_wait()** function and **pmc4bpci\_is\_drive()** function check same bit of RR0 register.

However, **pmc4bpci\_wait()** function waits only end signal (low level(0)) of drive pulse and

**pmc4bpci\_is\_drive()** function does not wait end signal and returns only current status.

When inposition input signal for servo motor (nINPOS) is set as valid, drive pulse output signal(nINPOS) becomes active and returns to low level(0).

It is able to check by referring D0 to D3 bit of RR0 register not using the above function.

(D0=X axis, D1=Y axis, D2=Z axis, D3=U axis)

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns

MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When

output status logic is high level(1), it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When output status logic

is low level(0), it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Related value for success and error is

recorded at global error check variable gError.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_is_drive(MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X+PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Not Move!\n");    }
    else
    {
        printf("Move!\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

```
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_wait

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL

## 9.7 is\_idrive

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_is_idrive(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

It displays interpolation drive.

During interpolation driving, D8 bit of RR0 is high level(1). The other case, it is low level(0).

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When interpolation drive status logic is high level, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When interpolation drive status logic is low level, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Related value for success and error is recorded at global error check variable gError.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_is_idrive(MMC_CARD_NO);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Not Move!\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Move!\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR0\_I\_DRV

## 9.8 flag\_error

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_error`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It displays error occurrence status of the specified axis.

When it checks the specified axis among D4 to D7 bit of RR0, and even one axis becomes high level(1), `pmc4bpci_flag_error`() returns error.(D4=X axis, D5=Y axis, D6=Z axis, D7=U axis)

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When interpolation drive status logic level is high, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When it is low, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Related value for success and error is recorded at global error check variable gError.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_flag_error(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Not Error!\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Error!\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_is\_error , Pmc4bpci\_error\_slimitplus, MMC\_ERROR\_slimitminus,  
MMC\_ERROR\_hlimitplus, MMC\_ERROR\_hlimitminus, MMC\_ERROR\_servoalarm,  
MMC\_ERROR\_emergency

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR0\_X\_ERR, RR0\_Y\_ERR, RR0\_Z\_ERR, RR0\_U\_ERR, RR2\_SLMTM, RR2\_SLMTM,  
RR2\_HLMTM, RR2\_HLMTM, RR2\_ALARM, RR2\_EMG



## 9.9 error

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error()`;

### (1) Descriptions

This function returns error status.

### (2) Return value

MMC_OK	1
MMC_FALSE	0
MMC_IOADDRESS_ERR	6
MMC_OPEN_ERR	5
MMC_TIMEOUT_ERR	7
MMC_INVALID_AXIS	8
MMC_ILLEGAL_PARAMETER	9
MMC_ZERO_PARAMETER	10
MMC_ERROR	11
MMC_QUIT	12
MMC_INVALID_CARD	13

### (3) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_error ();
    printf("error value : %d\n", level);
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (4) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

### (5) Reference macro

MMC\_OK, MMC\_FALSE, MMC\_IOADDRESS\_ERR, MMC\_OPEN\_ERR,  
MMC\_TIMEOUT\_ERR, MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS, MMC\_ILLEGAL\_PARAMETER,  
MMC\_ZERO\_PARAMETER, MMC\_ERROR, MMC\_QUIT

## 9.10 flag\_nextcommand

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_flag\_nextcommand(MMC\_INT16U id);

### (1) Descriptions

It displays writable function the next data at consecutive interpolation.

When D9 (CNEXT) of RR0 is high level(1) in consecutive interpolation, parameter and interpolation command are writable for the next node.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When the next data is writable in consecutive interpolation, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When the next data is not writable, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. It sets as MMC\_OK at global error check variable gError.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_flag_nextcommand(MMC_CARD_NO);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Possible!\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("Impossible!\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference macro

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR0\_CNEXT

## 9.11 is\_zone

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_is\_zone(MMC\_INT16U id);

### (1) Descriptions

It displays current drive position in circular interpolation drive.

It displays current position as D10 to D12 bit of RR0 and the value means as below. The below table's each number is same as the position of circular interpolation drive as the below figure.

Table. Circular interpolation drive position

D12	D11	D10	Circular interpolation drive position
0	0	0	0
0	0	1	1
0	1	0	2
0	1	1	3
1	0	0	4
1	0	1	5
1	1	0	6
1	1	1	7

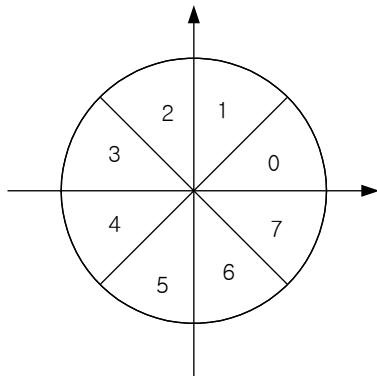


Figure. Circular interpolation drive position

### (2) Factors

id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When the next data is writable in consecutive interpolation, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When the next data is not writable, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. It sets as PMC4BPCI\_OK at global error check variable gError.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
```

```
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_is_zone(MMC_CARD_NO);

    printf(" circular interpolation current position : %d\n", rtn);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR0\_CNEXT, RR0\_ZONE0, RR0\_ZONE1, RR0\_ZONE2

## 9.12 is\_bpstackcounter

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_is\_bpstackcounter(MMC\_INT16U id);

### (1) Descriptions

It displays current stack counter(SC) position in bit pattern interpolation drive. SC position displays as D13, D14 bit of RR0 and the meaning is as below table.

Table. Stack Counter(SC) value

D14	D13	Stack Counter(SC) value
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	2
1	1	3

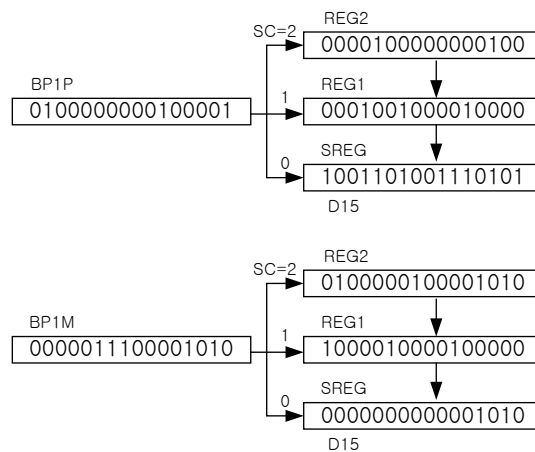


Figure. Register configuration of bit pattern interpolation

When recording bit pattern data to BP1P 16bit register, recorded register by SC value is changed.

As above example, when SC=2, BP1P register contents moves to REG2 register. When SC=1, BP1P register contents moves to REG1. When SC=0, BP1P register contents moves to SREG register. MCX314 chip of PMC4BPCI outputs drive pulse as SREG register value from lower bit in order. When SREG register's all contents outputs and SC value is bigger than 0, 16bit register contents moves to REG2 → REG1 → SREG register in order. BP1P means + direction, and BP1M means – direction.

### (2) Factors

id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. It returns Stack Counter(SC) value in bit pattern interpolation. It sets as PMC4BPCI\_OK at global error check variable gError.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
```

```
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_is_bpstackcounter(MMC_CARD_NO);

    printf("Stack Counter(SC) value : %d\n", rtn);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_is\_bpdrive

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR0\_BPSC0, RR0\_BPSC1

## 9.13 is\_bpdrive

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_is_bpdrive(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

It check whether to writable bit pattern data in bit pattern interpolation drive.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When stacks are full in bit pattern interpolation, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. When any one stack is empty, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. It sets `PMC4BPCI_OK` at global error check variable `gError`.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    rtn = pmc4bpci_is_bpdrive (MMC_CARD_NO);

    if(rtn == MMC_OK) // if it cannot record data at bit
pattern
    { printf("bit pattern data not recordable!\n"); }
    else // if it can record data at bit pattern
    { printf("bit pattern data recordable!\n"); }

    printf("Stack Counter(SC) value : %d\n", rtn);

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_bpstackcounter`

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR0\_BPSC0, RR0\_BPSC1



## 9.14 error\_servoalarm

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

It returns high level(1) when alarm signal for servo motor (nALARM) is active level at valid setting.

After checking whether to use error by `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, use `pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D4(ALARM) bit of RR2 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When alarm signal for servo motor(nALARM) is active level at valid setting, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `RR2_SLMTMP`, `RR2_SLMTM`, `RR2_HLMTMP`,  
`RR2_HLMTM`, `RR2_ALARM`, `RR2_EMG`



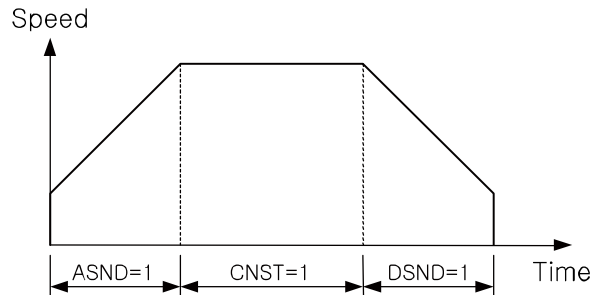
## 9.15 flag\_aacc

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacc(MMC\_INT16U id, MMC\_INT16U axis);

### (1) Descriptions

It determines whether it is acceleration in accel/decel drive.

When it is acceleration, it returns high level(1). It is able to determine as D2(ASND) bit of RR1 register.



### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. In accel/decel drive, when it is accelerating, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_aacc(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // When it is accelerating in accel/decel drive
    { printf("Acceleration driving!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacc, pmc4bpci\_flag\_cons, pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacc

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_ASND, RR1\_CNST, RR1\_DSND

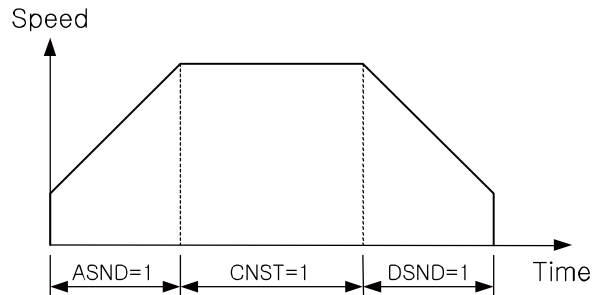
## 9.16 flag\_cons

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_cons`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It determines whether it is constant speed in accel/decel drive.

When it is constant speed, it returns high level(1). It is able to determine as D3(CNST) bit of RR1 register.



### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. In accel/decel drive, when it is constant speed, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_cons(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // In accel/decel drive, it is constant speeding
    { printf("constant speed driving!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacc, pmc4bpci\_flag\_cons, pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacc

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_ASND, RR1\_CNST, RR1\_DSND

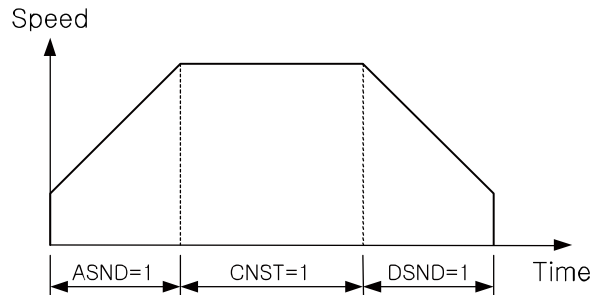
## 9.17 pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacc

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacc(MMC\_INT16U id, MMC\_INT16U axis);

### (1) Descriptions

It determines whether it is deceleration in accel/decel drive.

When it is deceleration, it returns high level(1). It is able to determine as D4(DSND) bit of RR1 register.



### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. In accel/decel drive, when it is deceleration, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_dacc(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // In accel/decel drive, it is decelerating
    { printf("Decelerate driving!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacc, pmc4bpci\_flag\_cons, pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacc

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_ASND, RR1\_CNST, RR1\_DSND

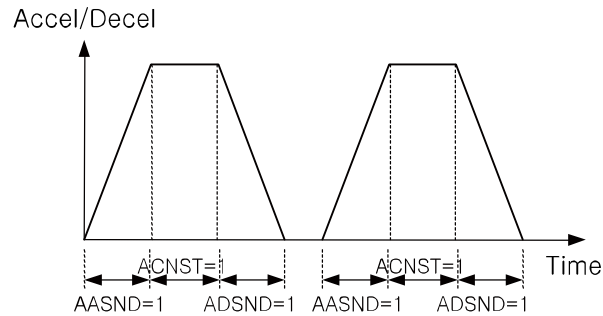


## 9.18 flag\_aacac

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_aacac`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It determines whether acceleration/deceleration increase in S curve drive. When the value increases, it returns high level(1). It is able to determine as D5(AASND) bit of RR1 register.



### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. In S curve drive, when acceleration/deceleration value increase, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_aacac(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // In S curve drive, acceleration/deceleration is increasing
    { printf("acceleration/deceleration increase !\n"); }
```

```
    pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacac, pmc4bpci\_flag\_acons, pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacac

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_AASND, RR1\_ACNST, RR1\_ADSND

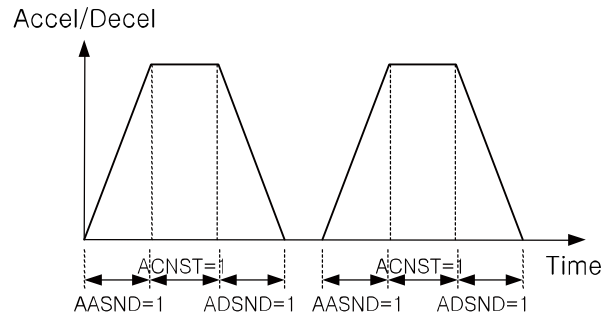
## 9.19 flag\_acons

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_acons`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It determines whether acceleration/deceleration increase in S curve drive.

When the value is constant, it returns high level(1). It is able to determine as D6(ACNST) bit of RR1 register.



### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. In S curve drive, when the acceleration/deceleration value is constant, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_acons(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // In S curve drive, when acceleration/deceleration is constant
    { printf("acceleration/deceleration constant!\n"); }
```

```
    pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacac, pmc4bpci\_flag\_acons, pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacac

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_AASND, RR1\_ACNST, RR1\_ADSND

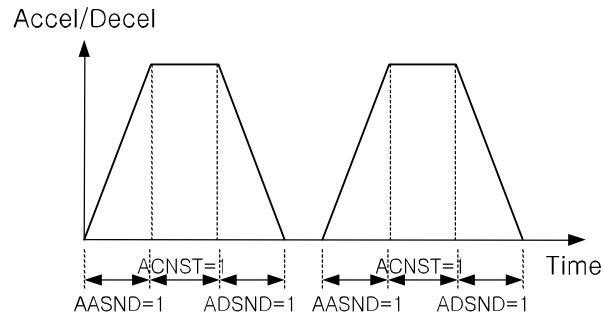
## 9.20 flag\_dacac

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_dacac`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It determines whether acceleration/deceleration increase in S curve drive.

When the value decreases, it returns high level(1). It is able to determine as D7(ADSND) bit of RR1 register.



### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. In S curve drive, when acceleration/deceleration value decrease, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_dacac(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // In S curve drive, when acceleration/deceleration decreases
    { printf("acceleration/deceleration decrease!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_flag\_aacac, pmc4bpci\_flag\_acons, pmc4bpci\_flag\_dacac

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_AASND, RR1\_ACNST, RR1\_ADSND

## 9.21 flag\_compp

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_compp`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It displays the size between logical/actual position counter and COMP+register.

High level(1): Logical/Actual position counter ≥ COMP+ register

Low level(0): Logical/Actual position counter < COMP+ register

It is able to compare by reading D0(CMP+)bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When logical/actual position counter value is over COMP+ register value, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When logical/actual position counter value is lower than COMP+ register value, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_compp(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // Logical/Actual position counter ≥ COMP+ register
    { printf("Logical/Actual position counter ≥ COMP+\n"); }
    else // Logical/Actual position counter < COMP+ register
    { printf("Logical/Actual position counter < COMP+\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_flag_compm`

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_CMPP, RR1\_CPM



## 9.22 flag\_compm

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_compm(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);`

### (1) Descriptions

It displays the size between logical/actual position counter and COMP-register.

High level(1): Logical/Actual position counter  $\leq$  COMP- register

Low level(0): Logical/Actual position counter  $>$  COMP- register

It is able to compare by reading D1(CMP-) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When logical/actual position counter value is lower than COMP- register value, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When logical/actual position counter value is bigger than COMP- register value, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_flag_compm(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK) // Logical/Actual position counter  $\leq$  COMP- register
    { printf("Logical/Actual position counter  $\leq$  COMP-\n"); }
    else // Logical/Actual position counter  $>$  COMP- register
    { printf("Logical/Actual position counter  $>$  COMP-\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_flag_compp`

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_CMPP, RR1\_CMPM

## 10 Signal stop

### 10.1 flag\_in0

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_flag\_in0**(MMC\_INT16U *id*);

#### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by external deceleration stop(nIN0), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses **pmc4bpci\_flag\_in0()** function. To use **pmc4bpci\_flag\_in0()** function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D8(IN0) bit of RR1 register.

#### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates external deceleration stop(nIN0) signal, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_is_stop(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(MMC_ERROR()==MMC_OK)
    {
        if(level==MMC_OK)
        {
            if(pmc4bpci_flag_in0(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
            {
                printf("in0 stop!\n");
            }
            else if(pmc4bpci_flag_in1(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
            {
                printf("in1 stop!\n");
            }
            else if(pmc4bpci_flag_in2(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
            {
                printf("in2 stop!\n");
            }
            else if(pmc4bpci_flag_in3(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
            {
                printf("in3 stop!\n");
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        {          printf("in3 stop!\n");          }
        else
if(pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {          printf("limitplus stop!\n");          }
        else
if(pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {          printf("limitminus stop!\n");          }
        else
        if(pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {          printf("servoalarm stop!\n");          }
        else
        if(pmc4bpci_flag_emergency(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {          printf("emergency stop!\n");          }
    }
}

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_is\_stop, pmc4bpci\_flag\_in0, pmc4bpci\_flag\_in1, pmc4bpci\_flag\_in2,  
pmc4bpci\_flag\_in3, pmc4bpci\_flag\_limitplus, pmc4bpci\_flag\_limitminus,  
pmc4bpci\_flag\_servoalarm, pmc4bpci\_flag\_emergency

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_IN0, RR1\_IN1, RR1\_IN2, RR1\_IN3, RR1\_LMTP, RR1\_LMTM, RR1\_ALARM,  
RR1\_EMG

## 10.2 flag\_in1

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`(MMC\_INT16U *id*);

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by external deceleration stop(nIN1), it returns high level(1). After checking there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_in1()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_in1()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()`, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D9(IN1) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When drive generates external deceleration stop(nIN1) signal, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_IN0, RR1\_IN1, RR1\_IN2, RR1\_IN3, RR1\_LMTP, RR1\_LMTM, RR1\_ALARM,  
RR1\_EMG

## 10.3 flag\_in2

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_in2(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by external deceleration stop(nIN2), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_in2()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_in2()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D10(IN2) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates external deceleration stop(nIN2) signal, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`,  
`RR1_IN0`, `RR1_IN1`, `RR1_IN2`, `RR1_IN3`, `RR1_LMTP`, `RR1_LMTM`, `RR1_ALARM`,  
`RR1_EMG`

## 10.4 flag\_in3

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_in3(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by external deceleration stop(nIN3), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_in3()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_in3()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D11(IN3) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When drive generates external deceleration stop(nIN3) signal, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_IN0, RR1\_IN1, RR1\_IN2, RR1\_IN3, RR1\_LMTP, RR1\_LMTM, RR1\_ALARM,  
RR1\_EMG

## 10.5 flag\_limitplus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by +direction limit signal(nLMTP), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D12(LMT+) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates +direction limit signal(nLMTP) signal, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `RR1_IN0`, `RR1_IN1`, `RR1_IN2`, `RR1_IN3`, `RR1_LMTP`, `RR1_LMTM`, `RR1_ALARM`, `RR1_EMG`



## 10.6 flag\_limitminus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by -direction limit signal(nLMTM), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function and it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D13(LMT-) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates -direction limit signal(nLMTM) signal, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`,  
`RR1_IN0`, `RR1_IN1`, `RR1_IN2`, `RR1_IN3`, `RR1_LMTP`, `RR1_LMTM`, `RR1_ALARM`,  
`RR1_EMG`

## 10.7 flag\_servoalarm

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by alarm signal for servo motor(nALARM), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D14(ALARM) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When drive generates alarm signal for servo motor(nALARM) signal, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_IN0, RR1\_IN1, RR1\_IN2, RR1\_IN3, RR1\_LMTP, RR1\_LMTM, RR1\_ALARM,  
RR1\_EMG

## 10.8 flag\_emergency

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by emergency stop signal(nEMG), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_stop()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D15(EMG) bit of RR1 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates emergency stop signal(nEMG) signal, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_flag_in0()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_is_stop`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in0`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in1`, `pmc4bpci_flag_in2`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_in3`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitplus`, `pmc4bpci_flag_limitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_flag_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_flag_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`,  
`RR1_IN0`, `RR1_IN1`, `RR1_IN2`, `RR1_IN3`, `RR1_LMTP`, `RR1_LMTM`, `RR1_ALARM`,  
`RR1_EMG`



## 10.9 is\_error

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_is_error`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

It is error check function. Even any one of software limit(SLMT+/-), limit(HLMT+/-), servo motor alarm(ALARM), emergency stop signal(EMG) is set, it returns high level(1).

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. Even any one of software limit (SLMT+/-), limit (HLMT+/-), servo motor alarm(ALARM), emergency stop signal(EMG) is set, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_is_error(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("error occurs!\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR2\_SLMTP, RR2\_SLMTM, RR2\_HLMTP,  
RR2\_HLMTM, RR2\_ALARM, RR2\_EMG

## 10.10 error\_slimitplus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by +direction soft limit signal(nSLMTP), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D0(SLMT+) bit of RR2 register.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. When drive generates stop signal by +direction soft limit signal(nSLMTP), it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_is_error(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(MMC_ERROR()==MMC_OK)
    {
        // If error factor occurs,
        if(level==MMC_OK)
        {
            if(pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
            {
                printf("+direction Soft Limit error!\n");
            }
            else
            {
                if(pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
                {
                    printf("-direction Soft Limit error!\n");
                }
                else
                {
                    printf("Other error!\n");
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

        if(pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {
            printf("+direction Limit signal error!\n");
        }
        else

if(pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {
            printf("-direction Limit signal error!\n");
        }
        else

if(pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {
            printf("in0 stop!\n");
        }
        else

if(pmc4bpci_error_emergency(MMC_CARD_NO)==MMC_OK)
        {
            printf("emergencysignal error!\n");
        }
    }
}

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_error\_slimitplus, pmc4bpci\_error\_slimitminus,  
pmc4bpci\_error\_hlimitplus, pmc4bpci\_error\_hlimitminus,  
pmc4bpci\_error\_servoalarm, pmc4bpci\_error\_emergency

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR2\_SLMTM, RR2\_SLMTM, RR2\_HLMTM, RR2\_HLMTM, RR2\_ALARM, RR2\_EMG



## 10.11 error\_slimitminus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

If drive stops by -direction soft limit signal(nSLMTM), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D1(SLMT-) bit of RR2 register.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When drive generates stop signal by -direction soft limit signal(nSLMTM), it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR2\_SLMTM, RR2\_SLMTM, RR2\_HLMTM,  
RR2\_HLMTM, RR2\_ALARM, RR2\_EMG

## 10.12 error\_hlimitplus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by +direction limit signal(nLMTP), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D2(HLMT+) bit of RR2 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates stop signal by +direction limit signal(nLMTP), it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `RR2_SLMTMP`, `RR2_SLMTM`, `RR2_HLMTMP`,  
`RR2_HLMTM`, `RR2_ALARM`, `RR2_EMG`

## 10.13 error\_hlimitminus

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by -direction limit signal(nLMTM), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus()` function not using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, select the axis at first. It is able to search by D3(HLMT-) bit of RR2 register.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When drive generates stop signal by -direction limit signal(nLMTM), it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `RR2_SLMTM`, `RR2_SLMTP`, `RR2_HLMTM`,  
`RR2_HLMTM`, `RR2_ALARM`, `RR2_EMG`

## 10.14 error\_emergency

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_error_emergency(MMC_INT16U id);`

### (1) Descriptions

When emergency stop signal(nEMG) is low level(0), it returns high level(1). After checking that there is error or not by using `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function, it uses `pmc4bpci_error_emergency()` function. To use `pmc4bpci_error_emergency()` function, `pmc4bpci_is_error()` function select the axis at first. It is able to search D5(EMG) bit of RR2 register.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When emergency stop signal(nEMG) is low level(0), it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

Refer to `pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus()` function.

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_error_slimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_slimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_hlimitplus`, `pmc4bpci_error_hlimitminus`,  
`pmc4bpci_error_servoalarm`, `pmc4bpci_error_emergency`

### (6) Reference macro

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `RR2_SLMTTP`, `RR2_SLMTM`, `RR2_HLMTTP`,  
`RR2_HLMTM`, `RR2_ALARM`, `RR2_EMG`

## 10.15 is\_stop

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_is\_stop**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

When drive stops by external deceleration stop(nIN0 to 3), +direction limit signal(nLMTP), -direction limit signal(nLMTM), alarm for servo motor signal(nALARM), emergency stop signal(nEMG), it returns high level(1). Even any one of becoming error factors in drive end status bit nLMTP, nLMTM, nALARM, nEMG becomes high level(1), nERR bit of RR0 becomes high level(1).

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When drive generates any one of external deceleration stop(nIN0 to 3), +direction limit signal(nLMTP), -direction limit signal(nLMTM), alarm signal for servo motor(nALARM), emergency stop signal(nEMG), etc, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. When drive generates none of stop signals, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U    level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_is_stop(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_OK)        // When generating stop
    { printf("Stop by external factors!\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_is\_stop, pmc4bpci\_flag\_in0, pmc4bpci\_flag\_in1, pmc4bpci\_flag\_in2,  
pmc4bpci\_flag\_in3, pmc4bpci\_flag\_limitplus, pmc4bpci\_flag\_limitminus,  
pmc4bpci\_flag\_servoalarm, pmc4bpci\_flag\_emergency

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL,  
RR1\_IN0, RR1\_IN1, RR1\_IN2, RR1\_IN3, RR1\_LMTP, RR1\_LMTM, RR1\_ALARM,  
RR1\_EMG

# 11 interrupt

## 11.1 is\_interrupt

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_is\_interrupt**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs, it becomes high level(1).

Interrupt occurrence factors are when pulse is rising (when drive pulse is positive logic), when logical/actual position is bigger than COMP- register value, when logical/actual position is lower than COMP- register value, when logical/actual position is lower than COMP+ register value, when logical/actual position is bigger than COMP+ register value, when it ends pulse output to constant speed zone during accel/decel driving, when it starts pulse output to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive.

If interrupt occurs by any interrupt occurrence factors, interrupt status bits of RR3 register become high level(1), and interrupt output signal(INTN) becomes low level(0). When using **pmc4bpci\_is\_interrupt**() function, RR3 register contents are full of 0 and interrupt output signal returns to non active level.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U    level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_is_interrupt(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("Interrupt occurs!\n");
    }
}
```

```
        pmc4bpci_close_all();  
    }
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECEM, RR3\_PLCEM,  
RR3\_PLCEP, RR3\_PGECEP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND



## 11.2 get\_interrupt

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_get_interrupt(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);`

### (1) Descriptions

It returns interrupt status register value.

Interrupt occurrence factors are when pulse is rising (when drive pulse is positive logic), when logical/actual position is bigger than COMP- register value, when logical/actual position is lower than COMP- register value, when logical/actual position is lower than COMP+ register value, when logical/actual position is bigger than COMP+ register value, when it ends pulse output to constant speed zone during accel/decel driving, when it starts pulse output to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive.

If interrupt occurs by any interrupt occurrence factors, interrupt status bits of RR3 register become high level(1), and interrupt output signal(INTN) becomes low level(0). When using `pmc4bpci_is_interrupt()` function, RR3 register contents are full of 0 and interrupt output signal returns to non active level.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. For global error check variable gError, when it is successful, MMC\_OK value is recorded. Otherwise, the related error is recorded.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U intval;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    intval = pmc4bpci_get_interrupt(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(intval & RR3_PULSE)
    {
        printf("Interrupt process by pulse\n");
    }
    else if(intval & RR3_PGECM)
    {
        printf("Drive pulse is rising edge(pulse rising moment at positive logic)\n");
    }
}
```

```

else if(intval & RR3_PLCM)
{   printf("Logical/Actual position≥COMP- register\n");   }
else if(intval & RR3_PLCP)
{   printf("Logical /Actual position<COMP- register\n");   }
else if(intval & RR3_PGECM)
{   printf("Logical /Actual position<COMP+ register\n");   }
else if(intval & RR3_PGECP)
{   printf("Logical /Actual position≥COMP+ register\n");   }
else if(intval & RR3_CSTA)
{   printf("Pulse output ends to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive\n");
}
else if(intval & RR3_DEND)
{   printf("pulse output starts to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive
\n");
}

pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND

## 11.3 interrupt\_pulse

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulse(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It returns high level(1) when interrupt occurs (when drive pulse is set as positive logic, and the pulse is rising (rising edge)). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D0(PULSE) bit.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulse(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("Interrupt by pulse\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("interrupt X\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt() function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND

## 11.4 interrupt\_pulseGEcompm

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs(Logical/Actual position  $\geq$  COMP- register), it returns high level(1).  
When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D1(P $\geq$ C-) bit.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseGEcompm
(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("Logical/Actual position  $\geq$  COMP- register interrupt\n"); }
    else
    {
        printf("interrupt X\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Example2**

Refer to `pmc4bpci_get_interrupt()` function.

**(6) Reference function**

`pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulse`, `pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseGEcompm`,  
`pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseLcompm`, `pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseLcompp`,  
`pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseGEcompp`, `pmc4bpci_interrupt_cend`, `pmc4bpci_interrupt_cstart`,  
`pmc4bpci_interrupt_enddrive`, `pmc4bpci_get_interrupt`

**(7) Reference macro**

`MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`, `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`, `RR3_PULSE`, `RR3_PGECM`, `RR3_PLCM`,  
`RR3_PLCP`, `RR3_PGECP`, `RR3_CEND`, `RR3_CSTA`, `RR3_DEND`

## 11.5 interrupt\_pulseLcompm

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseLcompm(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
```

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs (Logical/Actual position < COMP- register), it returns high level(1). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D2(P<C-)bit.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseLcompm
(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("Logical/Actual position < COMP- register interrupt\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("interrupt X\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt() function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND



## 11.6 interrupt\_pulseLcompp

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs (Logical/Actual position < COMP+ register), it returns high level(1). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D3(P<C+)bit.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseLcompp
(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("Logical/Actual position < COMP+ register interrupt\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("interrupt X\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt() function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND

## 11.7 interrupt\_pulseGEcompp

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp(MMC\_INT16U id, MMC\_INT16U axis);

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs(Logical/Actual position  $\geq$  COMP+ register), it returns high level(1). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D4(P C+)bit.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_pulseGEcompp
(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("Logical/Actual position  $\geq$  COMP+ register interrupt\n"); }
    else
    {
        printf("interrupt X\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt() function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND

## 11.8 interrupt\_cend

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_interrupt_cend(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);`

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs (pulse output ends to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive), it returns high level(1). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D5(C-END) bit.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. When interrupt occurs, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_cend
(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    { printf("pulse output ends to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive\n"); }
    else
    { printf("interrupt X\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to `pmc4bpci_get_interrupt()` function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND

## 11.9 interrupt\_cstart

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_interrupt_cstart(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);`

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs (pulse output starts to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive), it returns high level(1). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D6(C-STA) bit.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When interrupt occurs, it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_cstart(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    { printf("pulse output starts to constant speed zone in accel/decel drive \n"); }
    else
    { printf("interrupt X\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to `pmc4bpci_get_interrupt()` function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND



## 11.10 interrupt\_enddrive

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_interrupt_enddrive(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);`

### (1) Descriptions

When interrupt occurs (drive ends), it returns high level(1). When using the related interrupt status function, RR3 register contents are cleared and the related interrupt status function cannot be used over two times. It is able to determine as RR3 register D7(D-END) bit.

### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. When interrupt occurs, it returns `MMC_HIGH_LEVEL`. Otherwise, it returns `MMC_LOW_LEVEL`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example1

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U    level;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    level = pmc4bpci_interrupt_enddrive(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
    {
        printf("interrupt when drive ends\n");
    }
    else
    {
        printf("interrupt X\n");
    }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Example2

Refer to `pmc4bpci_get_interrupt()` function.

**(6) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulse, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompm,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompm, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseLcompp,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_pulseGEcompp, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cend, pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_cstart,  
pmc4bpci\_interrupt\_enddrive, pmc4bpci\_get\_interrupt

**(7) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, RR3\_PULSE, RR3\_PGECM, RR3\_PLCM,  
RR3\_PLCP, RR3\_PGECP, RR3\_CEND, RR3\_CSTA, RR3\_DEND

## 12 Input signal status reading

### 12.1 input\_status

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_input_status`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It returns input signal status of the specified axis as 8 bit data.

It determines by dividing RR4 and RR5 register per 8 bit as 4 bytes. (It displays for Low byte of RR4 =X axis, High byte of RR4=Y axis, Low byte of RR5=Z axis, High byte of RR5=U axis.)

D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
n-ALM	n-INP	n-EX-	n-EX+	n-IN3	n-IN2	n-IN1	n-IN0

#### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects only 1-axis.

#### (3) Return value

It returns the status of the specified axis as 8bit data, and MMC\_OK is recorded at global error check variable `gError`. When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD(13). When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS(8). Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    stat = pmc4bpci_input_status(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

    // Low active normally high
    if(!(stat & n_IN0))
    { printf("n_IN0 ON\n"); }
    else if(!(stat & n_IN1))
    { printf("n_IN1 ON\n"); }
    else if(!(stat & n_IN2))
    { printf("n_IN2 ON\n"); }
```

```
    else if(!(stat & n_IN3))
    {      printf("n_IN3 ON\n");      }
    else if(!(stat & n_EXPP))
    {      printf("n_EXPP ON\n");      }
    else if(!(stat & n_EXPM))
    {      printf("n_EXPM ON\n");      }
    else if(!(stat & n_INPOS))
    {      printf("n_INPOS ON\n");      }
    else if(!(stat & n_ALARM))
    {      printf("n_ALARM ON\n");      }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in0, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in1, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in2,  
pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in3, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_exp, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_exm,  
pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_inpos, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_alarm

**(6) Reference macro**

n\_IN0, n\_IN1, n\_IN2, n\_IN3, n\_EXPP, n\_EXPM, n\_INPOS, n\_ALARM

## 12.2 inputstatus\_in0 to in3, inputstatus\_exp, inputstatus\_exm, inputstatus\_inpos, inputstatus\_alarm

```
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_in0(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_in1(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_in2(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_in3(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_exp(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_exm(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_inpos(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
MC_INT16U pmc4bpci_inputstatus_alarm(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U axis);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It displays input signal status of the specified axis. It is divided RR4 and RR5 register per 8 bit as 4 bytes.

RR4	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Low	X-ALM	X-INP	X-EX-	X-EX+	X-IN3	X-IN2	X-IN1	X-IN0
RR4	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
High	Y-ALM	Y-INP	Y-EX-	Y-EX+	Y-IN3	Y-IN2	Y-IN1	Y-IN0
RR5	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0
Low	Z-ALM	Z-INP	Z-EX-	Z-EX+	Z-IN3	Z-IN2	Z-IN1	Z-IN0
RR5	D15	D14	D13	D12	D11	D10	D9	D8
High	U-ALM	U-INP	U-EX-	U-EX+	U-IN3	U-IN2	U-IN1	U-IN0

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects only 1-axis.

### (3) Return value

When the status of the specified axis is high level(1), it returns MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL. Otherwise, it returns MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL. When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U level;
    int OpenFlag;
```

```

OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
{
    printf("Initialize error!\n");
    return;
}

level = pmc4bpci_inputstatus_in0(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);

// Signal entering to ICis always ON(low active), when entering IN0signal, it is Low
if(!(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL))
{    printf("IN0 signal ON\n"); }
else if(level == MMC_HIGH_LEVEL)
{    printf("IN0 signal off\n"); }

pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in0, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in1, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in2,  
pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_in3, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_exp, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_exm,  
pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_inpos, pmc4bpci\_inputstatus\_alarm

**(6) Reference macro**

MMC\_HIGH\_LEVEL, MMC\_LOW\_LEVEL, n\_IN0, n\_IN1, n\_IN2, n\_IN3, n\_EXPP, n\_EXPM,  
n\_INPOS, n\_ALARM

## 13 Operation

### 13.1 pls\_move

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pls\_move**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pls*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It operates linear accel/decel constant speed drive as the specified pulses. It does not wait until drive ends.

#### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pls*: Pulse(range: -268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel (range: 1 to 8,000)

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pls_move(MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,10000,
    4000, 200);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pls\_move, pmc4bpci\_pls\_move\_wait



## 13.2 pls\_move\_wait

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pls\_move\_wait**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pls*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates linear accel/decel constant speed drive as the specified pulses. It waits until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pls*: Pulse(range: -268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel (range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the function ends after the set inner time-out time, it returns MMC\_TIMEOUT\_ERR. When the result is successful, it returns MMC\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pls_move_wait
        (MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,10000,4000, 200);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

```
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pls\_move, pmc4bpci\_pls\_move\_wait

## 13.3 pos\_move

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pos\_move**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pos*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates linear accel/decel constant speed drive to the specified position. It does not wait until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pos*: Enable to set based on logical/actual position value (range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647) within offset range(-268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel(range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pos_move
    (MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,10000,4000, 200);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_move, pmc4bpci\_pos\_move\_wait

## 13.4 pos\_move\_wait

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_pos_move_wait`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pos*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates linear accel/decel constant speed drive to the specified position. It waits until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pos*: Enable to set based on logical/actual position value (range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647) within offset range (-268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel (range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the function ends after the set inner time-out time, it returns MMC\_TIMEOUT\_ERR. When the result is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pos_move_wait
        (MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,10000,4000, 200);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_move, pmc4bpci\_pos\_move\_wait

## 13.5 cmove

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_cmove**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *vel*);

### (1) Descriptions

It sets consecutive drive of the specified axis as the velocity (*vel*). It stops by `pmc4bpci_stop()` or `pmc4bpci_dstop()`. It stops by external stop signal IN0 to 3.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. When the setting is successful, it returns `PMC4BPCI_OK`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_cmove(MMC_CARD_NO,PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 2000);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

### (5) Reference function

`pmc4bpci_stop`, `pmc4bpci_dstop`





## 13.6 pls\_smove

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pls\_smove**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pls*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*, MMC\_INT16 *acac*, MMC\_INT16 *dec*, MMC\_INT16 *dcac*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates S curve drive of the specified axis with the set pulses.  
It does not wait until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pls*: Pulse(range: -268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel (range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acac*: Jerk speed(range: 1 to 65,535)
- *dec*: Deceleration(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *dcac*: Deceleration increment rate (range: 1 to 65,535)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pls_smove(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 10000,
    4000, 1000, 300, 1000, 300);

    // .....
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

```
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pls\_smove\_wait

## 13.7 pls\_smove\_wait

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pls\_smove\_wait**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pls*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*, MMC\_INT16 *acac*, MMC\_INT16 *dec*, MMC\_INT16 *dcac*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates S curve drive of the specified axis with the set pulses.  
It waits until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pls*: Pulse(range: -268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acac*: Jerk speed(range: 1 to 65,535)
- *dec*: Deceleration(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *dcac*: Deceleration increment rate (range: 1 to 65,535)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pls_smove_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,
    10000, 4000, 1000, 300, 1000, 300);

    // .....
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
```

```
pmc4bpci_close_all();  
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pls\_smove

## 13.8 pos\_smove

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pos\_smove**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pos*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*, MMC\_INT16 *acac*, MMC\_INT16 *dec*, MMC\_INT16 *dcac*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates S curve drive to the specified position. It does not wait until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pos*: Enable to set based on logical/actual position value (range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647) within offset range (-268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acac*:Jerk speed(range: 1 to 65,535)
- *dec*: Deceleration(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *dcac*: Deceleration increment rate(range: 1 to 65,535)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pos_smove(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X, 10000,
                            2000, 200, 200, 200, 200);

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

```
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_smove\_wait, pmc4bpci\_smove\_stop

## 13.9 pos\_smove\_wait

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pos\_smove\_wait**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT32 *pos*, MMC\_INT16 *vel*, MMC\_INT16 *acc*, MMC\_INT16 *acac*, MMC\_INT16 *dec*, MMC\_INT16 *dcac*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates S curve drive to the specified position. It waits until drive ends.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- *pos*: Enable to set based on logical/actual position value (range: -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647) within offset range (-268,435,455 to 268,435,455)
- *vel*: Velocity(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acc*: Accel/Decel (range: 1 to 8,000)
- *acac*: Jerk speed(range: 1 to 65,535)
- *dec*: Deceleration(range: 1 to 8,000)
- *dcac*: Deceleration increment rate (range: 1 to 65,535)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the function ends after the set inner time-out time, it returns PMC4BPCI\_TIMEOUT\_ERR. When the result is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_pos_smove_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X,
    10000, 2000, 200, 200, 200, 200);
    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```

```
}
```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_smove, pmc4bpci\_smove\_stop



## 13.10 pos\_move2

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pos\_move2**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U \**axis*, MMC\_VERTEX \**p*)

### (1) Descriptions

It operates 2-axis linear interpolation drive. (absolute position movement)

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. Enters by one axis to interpolation.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z for 1-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z for 2-axis.
- *p*: Enters target pulses same as the axis order.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n",
            MMC_CARD_NO);
    }

    // closes open window driver
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
    return;
}

// 2-axis linear interpolation drive
// ex) Linear interpolation by X axis +2000, Z axis -200
// axis = [WR5_INP_AXIS1_X, WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y]
// p    = [2000, -2000]
{
```

```

// the specified axis to 1-axis in interpolation, the specified axis to 2-axis in
interpolation
MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[2] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y};
MMC_VERTEX p = {20000, -20000, };
MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

// initialization
pmc4bpci_set_accoffset(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 8);// AO = 8(SV at reset = 8)
pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 8000000); // (magnification = 1 )
pmc4bpci_set_acac(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,101);//K=101(jerk
speed=619kpps/sec2)
pmc4bpci_set_acc(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,1000);//
A=1000(acceleration=125kpps/sec)
pmc4bpci_set_dec(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,1000);//
D=1000(deceleration=125kpps/sec)
pmc4bpci_set_startv(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,1000);// SV=1000(initial
speed=1000pps)
pmc4bpci_set_speed(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,4000);//V=4000(drive speed4000PPS)
pmc4bpci_set_pulse(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,100000);//P=100000(interpolation
end point setting)
pmc4bpci_set_lpcounter(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,0);// LP= 0(logical/position
counter setting)
// 2-axis linear interpolation drive
pmc4bpci_pos_move2(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &p);

// Stops 2000msec until drive stops
pmc4bpci_wait_timeout(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 2000);

printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
}

// closes open window driver
pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

```
pmc4bpci_pos_iarc, pmc4bpci_pos_iarca, pmc4bpci_pos_move3,
```

**(6) Reference macro**

```
INP_AXIS1_X, INP_AXIS1_Y, INP_AXIS1_Z, INP_AXIS2_X, INP_AXIS2_Y, INP_AXIS2_Z,
INP_AXIS3_X, INP_AXIS3_Y, INP_AXIS3_Z
```

## 13.11 pls\_move2

MMC\_INT16U pmc4bpci\_pls\_move2(MMC\_INT16U id, MMC\_INT16U \*axis, MMC\_VERTEX \*p)

### (1) Descriptions

It operates 2-axis linear interpolation drive. (relative position movement)

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. Enters by one axis to interpolation.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z for 1-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z for 2-axis.
- p: Enters target pulses same as the axis order.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n",
            MMC_CARD_NO);
    }

    // closes open window driver
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
    return;
}

// 2-axis linear interpolation drive
// Ex) Linear interpolation by X axis +2000, Z axis -200
// axis = [WR5_INP_AXIS1_X, WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y]
// p = [2000, -2000]
{
```

```

// the specified axis to 1-axis in interpolation, the specified axis to 2-axis in
interpolation
MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[2] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y};
MMC_VERTEX p = {20000, -20000, };
MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

// initialization
pmc4bpci_set_accoffset(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 8);// AO = 8(SV at reset = 8)
pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 8000000); // (magnification = 1 )
pmc4bpci_set_acac(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,101);//K=101(jerk
speed=619kpps/sec2)
pmc4bpci_set_acc(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,1000);//
A=1000(acceleration=125kpps/sec)
pmc4bpci_set_dec(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,1000);//
D=1000(deceleration=125kpps/sec)
pmc4bpci_set_startv(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,1000);// SV=1000(initial
speed=1000pps)
pmc4bpci_set_speed(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,4000);//V=4000(drive speed4000PPS)
pmc4bpci_set_pulse(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,100000);//P=100000(interpolation
end point setting)
pmc4bpci_set_lpcounter(MMC_CARD_NO, axis,0);// LP= 0(logical/position
counter setting)
// 2-axis linear interpolation drive
pmc4bpci_pls_move2(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &p);

// waits 2000msec until drive stops
pmc4bpci_wait_timeout(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 2000);

printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
}

// closes open window driver
pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

```
pmc4bpci_pos_iarc, pmc4bpci_pos_iarca, pmc4bpci_pos_move3,
```

**(6) Reference macro**

```
INP_AXIS1_X, INP_AXIS1_Y, INP_AXIS1_Z, INP_AXIS2_X, INP_AXIS2_Y, INP_AXIS2_Z,
INP_AXIS3_X, INP_AXIS3_Y, INP_AXIS3_Z
```

## 13.12 pos\_move3

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_pos_move3(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U *axis, MMC_VERTEX *p);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It operates 3-axis linear interpolation drive. (absolute position movement)

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. Enters by one axis to interpolation.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z for 1-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z for 2-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z for 3-axis.
- p: Enters target pulses same as the axis order.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n",
            MMC_CARD_NO);

        // closes open window driver
        pmc4bpci_close_all();
        return;
    }

    // 3-axis linear interpolation drive
    // ex) linear interpolation by X axis +2000, Y axis -200, Z axis 1000
```

```

        // work_plane_axis      = [WR5_INP_AXIS1_X, WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y,
WR5_INP_AXIS3_Z]
        // p      = [2000, -200, 1000]
        {
            // X axis to 1-axis in interpolation, Y axis to 2-axis in interpolation, Z axis
to 3-axis in interpolation
            MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[3] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
                WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y, WR5_INP_AXIS3_Z};
            MMC_VERTEX p = {20000, -20000, 10000 };
            MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
                PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

            // initialization
            pmc4bpci_set_accoffset(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 8); // AO = 8
(SV at reset = 8)
            pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, PMC4BPCI_RANGE);
// R = 8000000      (magnification = 1)
            pmc4bpci_set_acac(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 101);
                // K = 101(jerk speed = 619kpps/sec2)
            pmc4bpci_set_acc(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 1000);
                // A = 1000(acceleration = 125kpps/sec)
            pmc4bpci_set_dec(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 1000);
// D = 1000(deceleration=125kpps/sec)
            pmc4bpci_set_startv(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 1000);
// SV= 1000      (initial speed= 1000pps)
            pmc4bpci_set_speed(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 4000);
                // V = 4000(drive speed = 4000PPS)
            pmc4bpci_set_pulse(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 100000);
// P = 100000      (interpolation end point setting = 100000)
            pmc4bpci_set_lpcounter(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 0);
// LP= 0(logical/position counter setting = 0)

            // 3-axis linear interpolation drive
pmc4bpci_pos_imove3(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &p);

            // waits until drive stops
            pmc4bpci_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

            printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
        }

        // closes open window driver
        pmc4bpci_close_all();
    }

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarc, pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarca, pmc4bpci\_pos\_imove2

**(6) Reference macro**

INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z, INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z,  
INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z

## 13.13 pls\_move3

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_pls_move3(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U *axis, MMC_VERTEX *p);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It operates 3-axis linear interpolation drive. (relative position movement)

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. Enters by one axis to interpolation.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z for 1-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z for 2-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z for 3-axis.
- p: Enters target pulses same as the axis order.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n",
            MMC_CARD_NO);

        // closes open window driver
        pmc4bpci_close_all();
        return;
    }

    // 3-axis linear interpolation drive
    // ex) X axis +2000, Y axis -200, Z axis linear interpolation as 1000
```

```

        // work_plane_axis      = [WR5_INP_AXIS1_X, WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y,
WR5_INP_AXIS3_Z]
        // p      = [2000, -200, 1000]
        {
            // X axis to 1-axis in interpolation, Y axis to 2-axis in interpolation, Z axis
to 3-axis in interpolation
            MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[3] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
                WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y, WR5_INP_AXIS3_Z};
            MMC_VERTEX p = {20000, -20000, 10000 };
            MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
                PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

            // initialization
            pmc4bpci_set_accoffset(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 8); // AO = 8
(SV at reset = 8)
            pmc4bpci_set_range(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, PMC4BPCI_RANGE);
// R = 8000000      (magnification = 1)
            pmc4bpci_set_acac(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 101);
                // K = 101(jerk speed = 619kpps/sec2)
            pmc4bpci_set_acc(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 1000);
                // A = 1000(acceleration = 125kpps/sec)
            pmc4bpci_set_dec(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 1000);
// D = 1000(deceleration=125kpps/sec)
            pmc4bpci_set_startv(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 1000);
// SV= 1000      (initial speed= 1000pps)
            pmc4bpci_set_speed(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 4000);
                // V = 4000(drive speed = 4000PPS)
            pmc4bpci_set_pulse(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 100000);
// P = 100000      (interpolation end point setting = 100000)
            pmc4bpci_set_lpcounter(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, 0);
// LP= 0(logical/position counter setting = 0)

            // 3-axis linear interpolation drive
pmc4bpci_pls_imove3(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &p);

            // waits until drive stops
            pmc4bpci_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

            printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
        }

        // closes open window driver
        pmc4bpci_close_all();
    }

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarc, pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarca, pmc4bpci\_pos\_imove2

**(6) Reference macro**

INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z, INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z,  
INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z



## 13.14 pos\_iarc

```
MMC_INT16U pmc4bpci_pos_iarc(MMC_INT16U id, MMC_INT16U *axis, MMC_VERTEX
*cp, MMC_VERTEX *ep, MMC_INT16U dir);
```

### (1) Descriptions

It operates 2-axis circular interpolation drive. The selected axis (axis) must be 2-axis. It draws an arc from the current position as arc start to end point(ep) of horizontal position with cp point as arc center point to dir direction. When dir direction is +, it an arc CCW. When it is -, it draws an arc to CW.

### (2) Factors

- id: Enters ID number. (range:0 to 15)
- axis: Selects the axis. Enters by one axis to interpolation.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z for 1-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z for 2-axis.
- cp: Sets the center point by relative position based on current position.
- ep: Sets the target point by relative position based on current position.
- dir: Enters rotation direction of the circle. (If dir>0, it is CCW. Otherwise, it returns CW)

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n",
            MMC_CARD_NO);

        // closes open window driver
        pmc4bpci_close_all();
        return;
    }
}
```

```

// 2-axis circular interpolation drive
// ex) R=20000, X axis center 0, Y axis center -20000, CCW
// axis  = [X, Y, 0]
// cp    = [-20000, 0, 0]
// ep    = [-40000, 0, 0]
// dir   = 1 (dir 0 then ccw else cw)
{
// the specified axis to 1-axis in interpolation, the specified axis to 2-axis in
interpolation
MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[2] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y};
MMC_VERTEX cp = {-20000, 0, };
MMC_VERTEX ep = {-40000, 0, };
MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 |
PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

// 2-axis circular interpolation drive
pmc4bpci_pos_iarc(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &cp, &ep, 1);

// waits until drive stops
pmc4bpci_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
}

// closes open window driver
pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarca

**(6) Reference macro**

INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z, INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z,  
INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z

## 13.15 pos\_iarca

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarca**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U \**axis*, MMC\_VERTEX \**cp*, MMC\_DOUBLE *ang*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates 2-axis circular interpolation drive. The selected axis (*axis*) must be 2-axis. It rotates as *ang* based on the current position and angle. When *ang* value is +(plus), it rotates to CCW. When it is -(minus), it rotates to CW.

The selected axis (*axis*) must be 2-axis. It draws an arc from the current position as *arc start* to end point(*ep*) of horizontal position with *cp* point as arc center point to *dir* direction. When *dir* direction is +, it an arc CCW. When it is -, it draws an arc to CW.

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Selects the axis. Enters by one axis to interpolation.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z for 1-axis.  
Selects one among INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z for 2-axis.
- *cp*: Sets the center point as relative coordinate based on the current position (0,0).
- *ang*: Sets rotation angle as relative angle based on the current angle.

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at *gError* as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO    15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n",
            MMC_CARD_NO);

        // closes open window driver
    }
}
```

```

        pmc4bpci_close_all();
        return;
    }

    // 2-axis circular interpolation drive
    // ex) R=20000, X axis center 0, Y axis center -20000, CCW
    // axis = [X, Y, 0]
    // cp = [-20000, 0, 0]
    {
        // the specified axis to 1-axis in interpolation, the specified axis to 2-axis in
        interpolation
        MMC_INT16U work_plane_axis[2] = {WR5_INP_AXIS1_X,
        WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y};
        MMC_VERTEX cp = {-20000, 0, };
        MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 |
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 |
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 ;

        // 2-axis circular interpolation drive
        pmc4bpci_pos_iarca(MMC_CARD_NO, work_plane_axis, &cp, 30.0);

        // waits until drive stops
        pmc4bpci_wait(MMC_CARD_NO, axis);

        printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
    }

    // closes open window driver
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```

**(5) Reference function**

pmc4bpci\_pos\_iarca

**(6) Reference macro**

INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS1\_Y, INP\_AXIS1\_Z, INP\_AXIS2\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y, INP\_AXIS2\_Z,  
 INP\_AXIS3\_X, INP\_AXIS3\_Y, INP\_AXIS3\_Z

## 14 Home search

### 14.1 homesearch\_sw

MMC\_INT16U `pmc4bpci_homesearch_sw`(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, MMC\_INT16U *vel*);

#### (1) Descriptions

It operates home search of the selected axis (searches home based on logical position). It does not use linear interpolation. However, it does not move to the shortest distance because it uses fixed pulse drive.

#### (2) Factors

- `id`: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- `axis`: Selects the axis. PMC-4B-PCI consists of 4-axis.
- `vel`: Sets home search speed of the specified axis.

#### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns `MMC_INVALID_CARD`. When it is out of axis range, it returns `MMC_INVALID_AXIS`. When the setting is successful, it returns `PMC4BPCI_OK`. Same value is recorded at `gError` as global error check variable.

#### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>
#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

void main()
{
    #define MMC_CARD_NO    15
    MMC_INT16U  rtn;
    int OpenFlag;

    OpenFlag = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, NULL);
    if(OpenFlag!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("Initialize error!\n");
        return;
    }

    // .....
    rtn = pmc4bpci_homesearch_sw(MMC_CARD_NO,
        PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X|PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y, 2000);
    // .....

    if(rtn!=MMC_OK)
    {printf("Fail!\n"); }
    else
    {printf("Complete OK!\n"); }

    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}
```



## 14.2 homesearch

MMC\_INT16U **pmc4bpci\_homesearch**(MMC\_INT16U *id*, MMC\_INT16U *axis*, stHomeSearch\* *param*);

### (1) Descriptions

It operates home search of the selected axis. Software limit should be set as disable and move speed should be faster than home search speed. For more information about home search, refer to the "5.5 Auto home search output of user manual manual".

### (2) Factors

- *id*: Enters ID number. (range: 0 to 15)
- *axis*: Select one axis among 4 axes of PMC4BPCI.
- *param*: Home search setting structure of the specified axis

### (3) Return value

When it is out of range for the supported ID at PMC-4B-PCI board, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_CARD. When it is out of axis range, it returns MMC\_INVALID\_AXIS. When the setting is successful, it returns PMC4BPCI\_OK. Same value is recorded at gError as global error check variable.

### (4) Example

```
#include <stddef.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <windows.h>
#include <conio.h>

#include "../include/pmc4bpci.h"

#define MMC_CARD_NO 15

void WINAPI isr_sub( void)
{
    // MMC Interrupt
}

void main()
{
    MMC_INT16U stat;
    MMC_INT32U t = 0L;
    stHomeSearch hs = {
        0x5D00, // WR6
        0x495F, // WR7
        0x0000DAC, // 3500pulse
        0x0032, // home-search speed
        0x07d0 // move speed
    };

    stat = pmc4bpci_open(MMC_CARD_NO, isr_sub);
    if(stat!=MMC_OK)
    {
        printf("\nERROR : Can't open 'PMC-4B-PCI(ID=%d)' driver\n", MMC_CARD_NO);

        // closes open window driver
        pmc4bpci_close_all();
    }
}
```

```

        return;
    }
    printf("\nMOVE...\n", MMC_CARD_NO);

    {
        // X, Y axis home search function
        MMC_INT16U axis = PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y;
        MMC_INT32 x, y;
        MMC_INT16U xstat, ystat;

        // After setting default, enable to individual setting as belows.
        hs.move_speed = 5000;

        pmc4bpci_homesearch(MMC_CARD_NO, axis, &hs);

        // waits until drive stops
        while(pmc4bpci_inw(MMC_CARD_NO, rr0) & (PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X>>8))
        {
            // Must read status value by one axis
            // Inner counter position
            x = pmc4bpci_get_logicalposition(MMC_CARD_NO,
PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
            y = pmc4bpci_get_logicalposition(MMC_CARD_NO,
PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);
            xstat = pmc4bpci_rr2(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X);
// home search status value
            ystat = pmc4bpci_rr2(MMC_CARD_NO, PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y);
// home search status value
            printf("\rStat=0x%04X,0x%04X : Pos=%d,%d  ", xstat, ystat, x, y);
        }

        printf("\nComplete OK!\n");
    }

    // closes open window driver
    pmc4bpci_close_all();
}

```



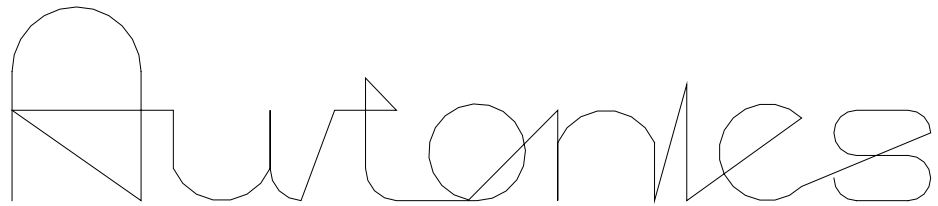
# 15 Appendix

## 15.1 DXF creation for 'Autonics' logo consecutive interpolation

You can use DXF(Data eXchange Format) type file in MMCLibrary of the drawn figure using polyline in AutoCAD.

Refer to the below operation order.

- Operation order
  - 1st Draw Figure1. using polyline command in AutoCAD.



FigureA.1 'Autonics' logo which consists of polyline in AutoCAD

2nd Create DXF type file by using "DXFOUT" command in AutoCAD.

Command : DXFOUT

3rd Edit list A.1 or list A, 2 which are created by 2nd as list A.3 type in text editor. (List A.1 or list A.2 are part of output file.)

List A.1 Part of polyline in AutoCAD 2000

...	10	0.0	42
2	125.0	42	2.414213562373097
ENTITIES	20	22.90376554843131	10
0	25.0	10	611.9095991350035
LWPOLYLINE	42	353.8812881779981	20
5	0.6666666666666666	20	10.98349570550448
2B	10	0.569709262042181	10
330	200.0	3	711.9095991350035
1F	20	10	20
100	25.0	422.8930948405079	52.5
AcDbEntity	10	20	42
8	200.0	69.99999999999997	0.4142135623730951
0	20	10	10
100	69.99999999999997	422.8930948405079	694.4095991350035
AcDbPolyline	10	20	20
90	200.0	0.0	70.0
38	20	10	10
70	25.0	422.8930948405079	654.4095991350035
0	42	20	20
43	0.4016633628195203	44.99999999999997	70.0
0.0	10	42	42
10	223.9465474202539	-	0.9999999999999998
0.0	20	0.6666666666666666	10
20	0.0	6	654.4095991350035
0.0	10	10	20

10	250.0	497.8930948405079	35.0
0.0	20	20	10
20	69.99999999999997	44.99999999999997	694.4095991350035
100.0	10	10	20
42	297.8930948405079	497.8930948405079	35.0
-1.0	20	20	42
10	69.99999999999997	0.0	-
100.0	10	10	0.9999999999999998
20	273.9465474202539	522.8930948405079	10
100.0	20	20	694.4095991350035
10	94.99999999999998	89.99999999999998	20
99.99999999999998	10	10	0.0
20	273.9465474202539	522.8930948405079	10
0.0	20	20	654.4095991350035
10	25.0	79.99999999999997	20
0.0	42	10	0.0
20	0.4016633628195203	522.8930948405079	42
70.0	10	20	-
10	297.8930948405079	69.99999999999997	0.4142135623730951
99.99999999999998	20	10	10
20	0.0	522.8930948405079	636.9095991350035
69.99999999999997	10	20	20
10	360.3930948405079	0.0	17.5
125.0	20	10	0
20		611.9095991350035	ENDSEC
69.99999999999997		20	...
		64.01650429449552	

List A.2 Part of polyline in AutoCAD r12

...	0.0	5	611.90959913500353
0	0	A6	20
SECTION	VERTEX	8	10.983495705504479
2	5	0	30
ENTITIES	9C	10	0.0
0	8	422.8930948405079	0
POLYLINE	0	20	VERTEX
5	10	69.99999999999997	5
2B	200.0	2	B1
8	20	30	8
0	69.999999999999972	0.0	0
66	30	0	10
1	0.0	VERTEX	711.90959913500353
10	0	5	20
0.0	VERTEX	A7	52.5
20	5	8	30
0.0	9D	0	0.0
30	8	10	42
0.0	0	422.8930948405079	0.4142135623730951
0	10	20	0
VERTEX	200.0	0.0	VERTEX
5	20	30	5
93	25.0	0.0	B2
8	30	0	8
0	0.0	VERTEX	0
10	42	5	10
0.0	0.4016633628195203	A8	694.40959913500353
20	0	8	20

0.0	VERTEX	0	70.0
30	5	10	30
0.0	9E	422.8930948405079	0.0
0	8	20	0
VERTEX	0	44.99999999999997	VERTEX
5	10	2	5
94	223.94654742025389	30	B3
8	20	0.0	8
0	0.0	42	0
10	30	-	10
0.0	0.0	0.6666666666666666	654.40959913500353
20	0	6	20
100.0	VERTEX	0	70.0
30	5	VERTEX	30
0.0	9F	5	0.0
42	8	A9	42
-1.0	0	8	0.9999999999999998
0	10	0	0
VERTEX	250.0	10	VERTEX
5	20	497.8930948405079	5
95	69.999999999999972	20	B4
8	30	44.99999999999997	8
0	0.0	2	0
10	0	30	10
100.0	VERTEX	0.0	654.40959913500353
20	5	0	20
100.0	A0	VERTEX	35.0
30	8	5	30
0.0	0	AA	0.0
0	10	8	0
VERTEX	297.8930948405079	0	VERTEX
5	20	10	5
96	69.999999999999972	497.8930948405079	B5
8	30	20	8
0	0.0	0.0	0
10	0	30	10
99.999999999999986	VERTEX	0.0	694.40959913500353
20	5	0	20
0.0	A1	VERTEX	35.0
30	8	5	30
0.0	0	AB	0.0
0	10	8	42
VERTEX	273.94654742025392	0	-
5	20	10	0.9999999999999998
97	94.999999999999986	522.8930948405079	0
8	30	6	VERTEX
0	0.0	20	5
10	0	89.99999999999998	B6
0.0	VERTEX	6	8
20	5	30	0
70.0	A2	0.0	10
30	8	0	694.40959913500353
0.0	0	VERTEX	20
0	10	5	0.0
VERTEX	273.94654742025392	AC	30
5	20	8	0.0
98	25.0	0	0
8	30	10	VERTEX

0	0.0	522.8930948405079	5
10	42	6	B7
99.999999999999986	0.4016633628195203	20	8
20	0	79.99999999999997	0
69.999999999999972	VERTEX	2	10
30	5	30	654.40959913500353
0.0	A3	0.0	20
0	8	0	0.0
VERTEX	0	VERTEX	30
5	10	5	0.0
99	297.8930948405079	AD	42
8	20	8	-
0	0.0	0	0.4142135623730951
10	30	10	0
125.0	0.0	522.8930948405079	VERTEX
20	0	6	5
69.999999999999972	VERTEX	20	B8
30	5	69.99999999999997	8
0.0	A4	2	0
0	8	30	10
VERTEX	0	0.0	636.90959913500353
5	10	0	20
9A	360.3930948405079	VERTEX	17.5
8	20	5	30
0	0.0	AE	0.0
10	30	8	0
125.0	0.0	0	SEQEND
20	42	10	...
25.0	22.903765548431309	522.8930948405079	
30	0	6	
0.0	VERTEX	20	
42	5	0.0	
0.6666666666666666	A5	30	
0	8	0.0	
VERTEX	0	0	
5	10	VERTEX	
9B	353.8812881779981	5	
8	20	AF	
0	0.5697092620421813	8	
10	30	0	
200.0	0.0	10	
20	0	611.9095991350035	
25.0	VERTEX	3	
30		20	
		64.01650429449551	
		9	
		30	
		0.0	
		42	
		2.414213562373097	
		1	
		0	
		VERTEX	
		5	
		B0	
		8	
		0	
		10	

List A.3 Edit as C++ type

```
.....  
MMC_VERTEX Autonics_p[] = {  
    // A  
    {0.0, 0.0, 0},  
    {0.0,100.0,-1.0},  
    {100.0,100.0,0},  
    {99.9999999999998,0.0,0},  
    {0.0,70.0,0},  
    {99.9999999999998,69.9999999999997,0},  
    // u  
    {125.0,69.9999999999997,0},  
    {125.0,25.0,0.6666666666666666},  
    {200.0,25.0,0},  
    {200.0,69.9999999999997,0},  
    {200.0,25.0,0.4016633628195203},  
    {223.9465474202539,0.0,0},  
    // t  
    {250.0,69.9999999999997,0},  
    {297.8930948405079,69.9999999999997,0},  
    {273.9465474202539,94.9999999999998,0},  
    {273.9465474202539,25.0,0.4016633628195203},  
    {297.8930948405079,0.0,0},  
    // o  
    {360.3930948405079,0.0,22.90376554843131},  
    {353.8812881779981,0.5697092620421813,0},  
    // n  
    {422.8930948405079,69.9999999999997,0},  
    {422.8930948405079,0.0,0},  
    {422.8930948405079,44.9999999999997,-  
0.6666666666666666},  
    {497.8930948405079,44.9999999999997,0},  
    {497.8930948405079,0.0,0},  
    // i  
    {522.8930948405079,89.9999999999998,0},  
    {522.8930948405079,79.9999999999997,0},  
    {522.8930948405079,69.9999999999997,0},  
    {522.8930948405079,0.0,0},  
    // c
```

```

        {611.9095991350035,64.01650429449552,2.414213562373097},
            {611.9095991350035,10.98349570550448,0},
            // s
            {711.9095991350035,52.5,0.4142135623730951},
            {694.4095991350035,70.0,0},
            {654.4095991350035,70.0,0.9999999999999998},
            {654.4095991350035,35.0,0},
            {694.4095991350035,35.0,-0.9999999999999998},
            {694.4095991350035,0.0,0},
            {654.4095991350035,0.0,-0.4142135623730951},
            {636.9095991350035,17.5,0},
            // move to origin point
            {0.0, 0.0, 0}

};
.....
    
```

For DXF output, be sure that draw continuous one polyline for finding the right order. Drawing order of AutoCAD is according to the drawing order. However, the figure order may be changed by add/edit operation in the middle and above all characters should be connected by the polyline. Otherwise, it cannot find the right character order.

Polyline DXF type

Table A.1 DXF Format

Recognized code	Descriptions
0	Command/Name
100	Command/Name (AutoCAD 2000)
10	Xcoordinate
20	Ycoordinate
30	Zcoordinate
42	Extrude value of arc

Polyline of AutoCAD r12 version and that of AutoCAD 2000 version are different of DXFoutput type. Above list.1 is AutoCAD 2000 version. List.2 is AutoCAD r12 version.

## 15.2 Macro definition

### (1) MMC variable type

- Definition: MMC\_INT8  
Original form: typedef signed char MMC\_INT8;  
Descriptions: 8bit character type with sign. This definition part is compatible with the created source from WinDriver.
- Definition: MMC\_INT8U  
Original form: typedef unsigned char MMC\_INT8U;  
Descriptions: 8bit character type without sign. This definition part is compatible with the created source from WinDriver.
- Definition: MMC\_INT16  
Original form: typedef signed short int MMC\_INT16;  
Descriptions: 16bit whole number type with sign. This definition part is compatible with the created source from WinDriver.
- Definition: MMC\_INT16U  
Original form: typedef unsigned long MMC\_INT16U;  
Descriptions: 32bit whole number type without sign. This definition part is compatible with the created source from WinDriver.
- Definition: MMC\_INT32  
Original form: typedef long MMC\_INT32;  
Descriptions: 32bit whole number type with sign.
- Definition: MMC\_INT32U  
Original form: typedef unsigned long MMC\_INT32U;  
Descriptions: 32bit whole number type without sign.
- Definition: MMC\_FLOAT  
Original form: typedef float MMC\_FLOAT;  
Descriptions: 4byte real type
- Definition: MMC\_DOUBLE  
Original form: typedef double MMC\_DOUBLE;  
Descriptions: 8byte real type
- Definition: MMC\_VOID  
Original form: typedef void MMC\_VOID;  
Descriptions: void type
- Definition: MMC\_VERTEX  
Original form: typedef struct {  
    double x;     // X-coordinate  
    double y;     // Y coordinate  
    union {  
        z;     // Z coordinate  
        k;     // Extrude of arc in polyline  
    }  
} MMC\_VERTEX;  
Descriptions: It is compatible with Vertex information of polyline.

**(2) PMC4BPCI register definition**

- Definition: wr0 to wr7, rr0 to rr7  
Descriptions: It has offset value of I/O address for using PMC4BPCI.
- wr0 to wr7(0x00 to 0x0e), rr0 to rr7(0x00 to 0x0e)
- Definition: bp1p, bp1m, bp2p, bp2m, bp3p, bp3m  
Descriptions: It is offset value of I/O address for using PMC4BPCI bit pattern.

**(3) PMC-4B-PCI board ID setting**

- function: pmc4bpci\_set\_current\_id(MMC\_INT16U id);  
Descriptions: It changes the to-be-operated board referring the set ID by DIP S/W of  
PMC-4B-PCI board.  
Ex: pmc4bpci\_set\_current\_id(3);

**(4) Axis designation**

Example: Specify 1-axis, 2-axis at the same time.

```
PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2
or PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 + PMC4BPCI_AXIS2
or PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X | PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y
or PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X + PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y
or 0x0300
```

```
pmc4bpci_set_axis(PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 | PMC4BPCI_AXIS2);
```

Refer to the bit set of the actual mcx314 chip. Refer to the below macro definition.

```
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS_NUM 4 // Number of axes

#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS1 0x0100
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS2 0x0200
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS3 0x0400
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS4 0x0800
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS_X PMC4BPCI_AXIS1
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Y PMC4BPCI_AXIS2
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS_Z PMC4BPCI_AXIS3
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS_U PMC4BPCI_AXIS4
```

**(5) Interpolation drive axis designation**

Example: MMC\_INT16U \_ax[2]={INP\_AXIS1\_X, INP\_AXIS2\_Y};

```
#define INP_AXIS1_X WR5_INP_AXIS1_X // Specified the 1-axis
definition
#define INP_AXIS1_Y WR5_INP_AXIS1_Y //
#define INP_AXIS1_Z WR5_INP_AXIS1_Z //
#define INP_AXIS1_U WR5_INP_AXIS1_U //
#define INP_AXIS2_X WR5_INP_AXIS2_X // Specified the 2-axis
definition
#define INP_AXIS2_Y WR5_INP_AXIS2_Y //
#define INP_AXIS2_Z WR5_INP_AXIS2_Z //
#define INP_AXIS2_U WR5_INP_AXIS2_U //
#define INP_AXIS3_X WR5_INP_AXIS3_X // Specified the 3-axis
definition
#define INP_AXIS3_Y WR5_INP_AXIS3_Y //
#define INP_AXIS3_Z WR5_INP_AXIS3_Z //
#define INP_AXIS3_U WR5_INP_AXIS3_U //
```

**(6) Drive range**

Drive range of PMC4BPCI is 8,000,000.

```
#define PMC4BPCI_RANGE 8000000
```



**(7) Command code**

```

#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_R      0x00 // Range setting
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_K      0x01 // Jerk speed setting (1 to 65535),2
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_A      0x02 // Acceleration setting (1 to 8000),2
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_D      0x03 // Deceleration setting (1 to 8000),2
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_SV     0x04 // Initial speed setting (1 to 8000),2
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_V      0x05 // Drive speed setting (1 to 8000),2
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_P      0x06 // Number of output pulses(0 to
268,435,455),4
// Interpolation end point(-8,388,608 to
8,388,607),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_DP     0x07 // Manual deceleration point setting(0 to 2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_C      0x08 // Circular center coordinate setting(-8m to
8m),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_LP     0x09 // Logical position counter setting(-2g to 2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_EP     0x0a // Actual position counter setting (-2g to 2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_CP     0x0b // COMP +register setting (-2g to 2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_CM     0x0c // COMP -register setting (-2g to 2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_AO     0x0d // Accel counter offset setting (0 to 65535),2
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_NOP    0x0f // NOP(for replacing axis)
#define PMC4BPCI_CMD_RST    0x8000 // Reset

```

**(8) Data read command definition**

```

#define PMC4BPCI_READ_LP    0x10 // Logical position counter reading (-2g to
2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_READ_EP    0x11 // Actual position counter reading (-2g to 2g),4
#define PMC4BPCI_READ_CV    0x12 // Current drive speed reading (1 to 8000),2
#define PMC4BPCI_READ_CA    0x13 // Current pressure speed reading (1 to
8000),2

```

**(9) Drive command definition**

```

#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_PF     0x20 // +direction constant speed drive
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_MF     0x21 // -direction constant speed drive
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_PC     0x22 // +direction consecutive drive
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_MC     0x23 // -direction consecutive drive
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_DH     0x24 // drive starts hold
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_DF     0x25 // Drive starts free/ends status clear
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_DDS    0x26 // Drive deceleration stop
#define PMC4BPCI_DRV_DS     0x27 // drive immediate stop

```

**(10) Interpolation command definition**

```

#define PMC4BPCI_INP_2LD    0x30 // 2-axis linear interpolation drive
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_3LD    0x31 // 3-axis linear interpolation drive
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_CW     0x32 // CW circular interpolation drive
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_CCW    0x33 // CCW circular interpolation drive
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_2BP    0x34 // 2-axis bit pattern interpolation drive
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_3BP    0x35 // 3-axis bit pattern interpolation drive
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_BPE    0x36 // BP register writable
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_BPD    0x37 // BP register not writable
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_BPS    0x38 // BP data stack
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_BPC    0x39 // BP data clear
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_SS     0x3a // interpolation single step
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_DV1    0x3b // Valid deceleration
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_DV2    0x3c // Valid deceleration
#define PMC4BPCI_INP_IC     0x3d // interpolation interrupt clear

```

**(11) Write register bit definition**

- WR1 (Mode register 1)
  - #define WR1\_IN0\_L 0x0001 // Logic level for input signal IN0
  - #define WR1\_IN0\_E 0x0002 // Valid/Invalid setting for input signal IN0
  - #define WR1\_IN1\_L 0x0004
  - #define WR1\_IN1\_E 0x0008
  - #define WR1\_IN2\_L 0x0010
  - #define WR1\_IN2\_E 0x0020
  - #define WR1\_IN3\_L 0x0040
  - #define WR1\_IN3\_E 0x0080
- Interrupt occurrence conditions setting bit
  - #define WR1\_INT\_PULSE 0x0100 // Rising edge of drive pulse
  - #define WR1\_INT\_PGECM 0x0200 // Logical/Actual position pulse value  $\geq$  COMP-register
  - #define WR1\_INT\_PLCM 0x0400 // Logical/Actual position pulse value  $<$  COMP-register
  - #define WR1\_INT\_PLCP 0x0800 // Logical/Actual position pulse value  $<$  COMP+register
  - #define WR1\_INT\_PGEP 0x1000 // Logical/Actual position pulse value  $\geq$  COMP+register
  - #define WR1\_INT\_CEND 0x2000 // When pulse output ends in constant speed zone
  - #define WR1\_INT\_CSTA 0x4000 // When pulse output starts in constant speed zone
  - #define WR1\_INT\_DEND 0x8000 // When drive ends
- WR2 (Mode register 2)
  - // Sets COMP+register as software limit
  - #define WR2\_LMT\_SLMTP 0x0001
  - // Sets COMP-register as software limit
  - #define WR2\_LMT\_SLMTM 0x0002
  - // When hardware limit(nLMTM,nLMTM) is active, sets stop method (0: immediate stop,1: deceleration stop)
  - #define WR2\_LMT\_LMTMD 0x0004
  - // Logic level setting of +direction limit input signal(nLMTM) (Be active at 0:low,1:high)
  - #define WR2\_LMT\_HLMTP 0x0008
  - // Logic level setting of -direction limit input signal(nLMTM) (Be active at 0:low,1:high)
  - #define WR2\_LMT\_HLMTM 0x0010
  - // Comparison target of COMP+/- register (Compares 0:logical position,1:actual position)
  - #define WR2\_LMT\_CMPSL 0x0020
  - // Output method of drive pulse (0:Individual 2-pulse method,1:1-pulse method)
  - #define WR2\_DRV\_PLSMD 0x0040
  - // Logic level setting of drive pulse (0:Positive logic,1: Negative logic)
  - #define WR2\_DRV\_PLS\_L 0x0080
  - // Logic level setting of direction output signal in drive pulse
  - // (0: low for + direction, high for -direction,1:high for + direction, low for -direction)
  - #define WR2\_DRV\_DIR\_L 0x0100
  - // Output method of encoder input signal(nECA/PPIN,nECB/PMIN) (0:2-phase

```

pulse,1:up/dn pulse input)
#define WR2_ENC_PINMD          0x0200
// Sets division ratio of encoder 2-phase pulse input (D1D0 00=1/1, 01=1/2)
#define WR2_ENC_PIND0 0x0400
// Sets division ratio of encoder 2-phase pulse input (10=1/4, 11=invalid)
#define WR2_ENC_PIND1 0x0800
// Sets logic level of nALARM input signal (Active at 0: low, 1: high)
#define WR2_SRV_ALM_L 0x1000
// Sets valid/invalid of input signal nALARM for servo motor alarm (0: invalid,1: valid)
#define WR2_SRV_ALM_E          0x2000
// Sets logic level of nINPOS input signal (Active at 0: low, 1: high)
#define WR2_SRV_INP_L 0x4000
// Sets valid/invalid of servo motor inposition input signal nINPOS (0: invalid,1: valid)
#define WR2_SRV_INP_E 0x8000

```

- WR3 (Mode register 3)
 

```

// Deceleration method of accel/decel constant speed drive (0: auto deceleration, 1: manual deceleration)
#define WR3_DRV_MANLD          0x0001
// Effective kinds in accel/decel drive deceleration
// (0: affects to acceleration value, 1: affects to deceleration value – uses only for manual method -)
#define WR3_DRV_DSNSE          0x0002
// Linear accel/decel/S curve setting(0: linear accel/decel, 1: S curve)
#define WR3_DRV_SACC 0x0004
// external input signal (D4D3 00= invalid drive adjustment by external input signal, 01=continuous drive mode)
#define WR3_DRV_EXOP0          0x0008
// external input signal 10=fixed pulse drive mode, 11=invalid drive adjustment by external input signal
#define WR3_DRV_EXOP1          0x0010
// Displays output signal nOUT4 to 7 as general/drive status (Displays 0: general output, 1: drive status)
#define WR3_OUT_OUTSL          0x0080
// Uses as output signal(0: uses low level, 1: uses high level)
#define WR3_OUT_OUT4 0x0100
#define WR3_OUT_OUT5 0x0200
#define WR3_OUT_OUT6 0x0400
#define WR3_OUT_OUT7 0x0800

```
- WR4 (output register)
 

```

// Sets output of general output signalnOUT0 to 3 (0: low level, 1: high level)
#define WR4_OUT_XOUT0          0x0001
#define WR4_OUT_XOUT1          0x0002
#define WR4_OUT_XOUT2          0x0004
#define WR4_OUT_XOUT3          0x0008
#define WR4_OUT_YOUT0          0x0010
#define WR4_OUT_YOUT1          0x0020
#define WR4_OUT_YOUT2          0x0040
#define WR4_OUT_YOUT3          0x0080

```

```

#define WR4_OUT_ZOUT0      0x0100
#define WR4_OUT_ZOUT1      0x0200
#define WR4_OUT_ZOUT2      0x0400
#define WR4_OUT_ZOUT3      0x0800
#define WR4_OUT_UOUT0      0x1000
#define WR4_OUT_UOUT1      0x2000
#define WR4_OUT_UOUT2      0x4000
#define WR4_OUT_UOUT3      0x8000

```

- WR5 (interpolation mode register)
  - // Specifies the 1-axis to operate interpolation drive
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AX10 0x0001
  - // AX10AX11 00:X, 01:Y, 10:Z, 11:U
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AX11 0x0002
  - // Specifies the 2-axis to operate interpolation drive
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AX20 0x0004
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AX21 0x0008
  - // Specifies the 3-axis to operate interpolation drive (when using only 2-axis interpolation, uses the some value)
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AX30 0x0010
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AX31 0x0020
  - // constant linear velocity mode setting of interpolation drive
  - #define WR5\_INP\_LSPD0 0x0100
  - // D1D0 00: invalid constant linear velocity, 01: 2-axis constant linear velocity, 10: disable to set, 11: 3-axis constant linear velocity
  - #define WR5\_INP\_LSPD1 0x0200
  - // External send (0: not send, 1: step send interpolation drive to external signal-EXPLSN-)
  - #define WR5\_INP\_EXPLS 0x0800
  - // (0: not send, 1: step send interpolation drive to command)
  - #define WR5\_INP\_CMPLS 0x1000
  - // interrupt occurrence enable/disable setting (0: disable, 1: enable) in consecutive interpolation
  - #define WR5\_INP\_CIINT 0x4000
  - // interrupt occurrence enable/disable setting (0: disable, 1: enable) in bit pattern interpolation
  - #define WR5\_INP\_BPINT 0x8000
  - // Definition of the specified axis to the 1-axis in interpolation
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_X 0x0000
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_Y WR5\_INP\_AX10
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_Z WR5\_INP\_AX11
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS1\_U (WR5\_INP\_AX10|WR5\_INP\_AX11)
  - // Definition of the specified axis to the the 2-axis in interpolation
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_X 0x0000
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_Y WR5\_INP\_AX20
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_Z WR5\_INP\_AX21
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS2\_U (WR5\_INP\_AX20|WR5\_INP\_AX21)
  - // Definition of the specified axis to the the 3-axis in interpolation
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_X 0x0000
  - #define WR5\_INP\_AXIS3\_Y WR5\_INP\_AX30

```

#define WR5_INP_AXIS3_Z                WR5_INP_AX31
#define WR5_INP_AXIS3_U                (WR5_INP_AX30|WR5_INP_AX31)
// invalid interpolation drive mode
#define WR5_INP_LCMODE_INVALIDATE      0x0000
// 2-axis constant linear velocity
#define WR5_INP_LCMODE_2AXIS          WR5_INP_LSPD0
// 3-axis constant linear velocity
#define WR5_INP_LCMODE_3AXIS          (WR5_INP_LSPD0|WR5_INP_LSPD1)

```

- WR6 (write data register 1)

```

#define WR6_OUT_WD0                    0x0001 // General output register
#define WR6_OUT_WD1                    0x0002
#define WR6_OUT_WD2                    0x0004
#define WR6_OUT_WD3                    0x0008
#define WR6_OUT_WD4                    0x0010
#define WR6_OUT_WD5                    0x0020
#define WR6_OUT_WD6                    0x0040
#define WR6_OUT_WD7                    0x0080
#define WR6_OUT_WD8                    0x0100
#define WR6_OUT_WD9                    0x0200
#define WR6_OUT_WD10                   0x0400
#define WR6_OUT_WD11                   0x0800
#define WR6_OUT_WD12                   0x1000
#define WR6_OUT_WD13                   0x2000
#define WR6_OUT_WD14                   0x4000
#define WR6_OUT_WD15                   0x8000

```
- WR7 (write data register 2)

```

#define WR7_OUT_WD0                    0x0001 // General output register
#define WR7_OUT_WD1                    0x0002
#define WR7_OUT_WD2                    0x0004
#define WR7_OUT_WD3                    0x0008
#define WR7_OUT_WD4                    0x0010
#define WR7_OUT_WD5                    0x0020
#define WR7_OUT_WD6                    0x0040
#define WR7_OUT_WD7                    0x0080
#define WR7_OUT_WD8                    0x0100
#define WR7_OUT_WD9                    0x0200
#define WR7_OUT_WD10                   0x0400
#define WR7_OUT_WD11                   0x0800
#define WR7_OUT_WD12                   0x1000
#define WR7_OUT_WD13                   0x2000
#define WR7_OUT_WD14                   0x4000
#define WR7_OUT_WD15                   0x8000
#define WR6_OUT_WD16                   WR7_OUT_WD0 // General output register
#define WR6_OUT_WD17                   WR7_OUT_WD1
#define WR6_OUT_WD18                   WR7_OUT_WD2
#define WR6_OUT_WD19                   WR7_OUT_WD3
#define WR6_OUT_WD20                   WR7_OUT_WD4
#define WR6_OUT_WD21                   WR7_OUT_WD5
#define WR6_OUT_WD22                   WR7_OUT_WD6

```

```

#define WR6_OUT_WD23      WR7_OUT_WD7
#define WR6_OUT_WD24      WR7_OUT_WD8
#define WR6_OUT_WD25      WR7_OUT_WD9
#define WR6_OUT_WD26      WR7_OUT_WD10
#define WR6_OUT_WD27      WR7_OUT_WD11
#define WR6_OUT_WD28      WR7_OUT_WD12
#define WR6_OUT_WD29      WR7_OUT_WD13
#define WR6_OUT_WD30      WR7_OUT_WD14
#define WR6_OUT_WD31      WR7_OUT_WD15

```

## (12) read register bit Definition

- RR0 (main status register)
  - // Displays status of X axis drive (1: during drive pulse output, 0: during drive end)
  - #define RR0\_X\_DRV 0x0001
  - #define RR0\_Y\_DRV 0x0002 // Y
  - #define RR0\_Z\_DRV 0x0004 // Z
  - #define RR0\_U\_DRV 0x0008 // U
  - // Displays X axis error occurrence status (1: sets when any one of error bits for RR1, RR2 register is set.)
  - #define RR0\_X\_ERR 0x0010
  - #define RR0\_Y\_ERR 0x0020 // Y
  - #define RR0\_Z\_ERR 0x0040 // Z
  - #define RR0\_U\_ERR 0x0080 // U
  - // Displays interpolation drive status(1: during interpolation drive pulse output)
  - #define RR0\_I\_DRV 0x0100
  - // (1: writable parameter data/interpolation command for next node in consecutive interpolation drive)
  - #define RR0\_CNEXT 0x0200
  - // Displays high limit of current drive in circular interpolation drive
  - #define RR0\_ZONE0 0x0400
  - // E2E1E0 000:0, 001:1, 010:2, 011:3, 100:4, 101:5, 110:6, 111:7
  - #define RR0\_ZONE1 0x0800
  - #define RR0\_ZONE2 0x1000
  - // Displays stack counter(SC) in bit pattern interpolation drive
  - #define RR0\_BPSC0 0x2000
  - // C1C0 00:0, 01:1, 10:2, 11:3
  - #define RR0\_BPSC1 0x4000
- RR1 (status register 1)
  - // (1: Logical/Actual position counter ≥ COMP+ register, 0:else)
  - #define RR1\_CMPP 0x0001
  - // (1: Logical/Actual position counter < COMP- register, 0:else)
  - #define RR1\_COMM 0x0002
  - #define RR1\_ASND 0x0004 // (1: Acceleration in accel/decel drive)
  - #define RR1\_CNST 0x0008 // (1: Constant speed in accel/decel drive)
  - #define RR1\_DSND 0x0010 // (1: Deceleration in accel/decel drive)
  - // (1: When acceleration/deceleration increases in S curve drive)
  - #define RR1\_AASND 0x0020
  - // (1: Acceleration/deceleration is constant in S curve drive)
  - #define RR1\_ACNST 0x0040
  - // (1: Acceleration/deceleration decreases in S curve drive)
  - #define RR1\_ADSND 0x0080
  - // (1:When drive stops by external deceleration stop signalIN0)
  - #define RR1\_IN0 0x0100
  - #define RR1\_IN1 0x0200 // nIN1

```

#define RR1_IN2                0x0400 // nIN2
#define RR1_IN3                0x0800 // nIN3
// (1:When drive stops by +direction limit signal(nLMTP))
#define RR1_LMTP               0x1000
// (1:drive stops by -direction limit signal(nLMTM))
#define RR1_LMTM               0x2000
// (1: drive stops by alarm signal for servo motor (nALARM))
#define RR1_ALARM              0x4000
// (1: drive stops by emergency stop signal(EMGN))
#define RR1_EMG                0x8000

```

- RR2 (status register 2)
 

```

// (1: bigger than COMP+ register value)
#define RR2_SLMTP              0x0001
// (1: bigger than COMP- register)
#define RR2_SLMTM              0x0002
// (1: when +direction limit signal(nLMTP) is active level)
#define RR2_HLMTP              0x0004
// (1: when -direction limit signal(nLMTM) is active level)
#define RR2_HLMTM              0x0008
// (1: alarm signal for servo motor(nALARM) is active level in valid setting)
#define RR2_ALARM              0x0010
// (1: when emergency stop signal(EMGN) is low level)
#define RR2_EMG                0x0020

```
- RR3 (status register 3)
 

```

// (1: when drive pulse is rising edge(the moment when pulse is rising at positive logic))
#define RR3_PULSE              0x0001
// (1: Logical/Actual position≥COMP- register)
#define RR3_PGECM              0x0002
// (1: Logical/Actual position<COMP- register)
#define RR3_PLCM               0x0004
// (1: Logical/Actual position<COMP+ register)
#define RR3_PLCP               0x0008
// (1: Logical/Actual position≥COMP+ register)
#define RR3_PGECP              0x0010
// (1: pulse output ends in accel/decel drive constant speed zone)
#define RR3_CEND               0x0020
// (1: pulse output starts to accel/decel drive constant speed zone)
#define RR3_CSTA               0x0040
// (1:drive ends)
#define RR3_DEND               0x0080

```
- RR4,5 (input register 1,2)
 

```

#define X_IN0                   0x0001 // Displays X axis input status
#define X_IN1                   0x0002 //
#define X_IN2                   0x0004 //
#define X_IN3                   0x0008 //
#define X_EXP                   0x0010 //
#define X_EXM                   0x0020 //
#define X_XINP                  0x0040 //
#define X_XALM                  0x0080 //
#define Y_IN0                   0x0100 // Displays Y axis input status
#define Y_IN1                   0x0200 //
#define Y_IN2                   0x0400 //
#define Y_IN3                   0x0800 //
#define Y_EXP                   0x1000 //
#define Y_EXM                   0x2000 //
#define Y_XINP                  0x4000 //

```

```

#define Y_XALM                0x8000 //
#define Z_IN0                 0x0001 // Displays Z axis input status
#define Z_IN1                 0x0002 //
#define Z_IN2                 0x0004 //
#define Z_IN3                 0x0008 //
#define Z_EXP                 0x0010 //
#define Z_EXM                 0x0020 //
#define Z_XINP                0x0040 //
#define Z_XALM                0x0080 //
#define U_IN0                 0x0100 // Displays U axis input status
#define U_IN1                 0x0200 //
#define U_IN2                 0x0400 //
#define U_IN3                 0x0800 //
#define U_EXP                 0x1000 //
#define U_EXM                 0x2000 //
#define U_XINP                0x4000 //
#define U_XALM                0x8000 //
#define n_IN0                 X_IN0 // Displays the axis input status
#define n_IN1                 X_IN1 //
#define n_IN2                 X_IN2 //
#define n_IN3                 X_IN3 //
#define n_EXPP                X_EXP //
#define n_EXPM                X_EXM //
#define n_INPOS               X_XINP //
#define n_ALARM               X_XALM//

```

### (13) PMC4BPCI function return macro

```

// Result for fail
#define MMC_FALSE              0
// Result for success
#define MMC_TRUE               1
// When function result is successful
#define MMC_OK                 1
// When logic level is high
#define MMC_HIGH_LEVEL        1
// When logic level is low
#define MMC_LOW_LEVEL         0
// Fail of MMCDriver calling
#define MMC_OPEN_ERR          5
// When it is over I/O address range of MMCDriver
#define MMC_IOADDRESS_ERR     6
// When it is over the wating time during MMC driving
#define MMC_TIMEOUT_ERR       7
// When specifying axis is wrong
#define MMC_INVALID_AXIS      8
// When setting parameter is wrong
#define MMC_ILLEGAL_PARAMETER 9
// When commanding movement which does not move
#define MMC_ZERO_PARAMETER    10
// Error from other causes
#define MMC_ERROR              11
// When generating end event
#define MMC_QUIT               12
// CARD irrecognition
#define MMC_INVALID_CARD      13

```



**(14) PMC4BPCI library selection**

It defines macro function for loading compatible library with standard PMC4BPCI library to application program as below.

The below example is definition for using PMC4BPCI.

```
#define MMC_USING_PMC4BPCI_DRIVER  
#include "pmc4bpci.h"
```

**(15) macro for number of axes definition**

```
// Including PMC4BPCI.H  
#define PMC4BPCI_AXIS_NUM    4  
  
// Including MMC_AX.H  
#define AXIS_NUM              PMC4BPCI_AXIS_NUM
```

**(16) NOVA compatibility definition**

```
// Base address of PMC-4B-PCI board  
// Including PMC4BPCI.H  
// It does not apply to inner PMC4BPCI library.  
#define  adr                    0x0320  
  
// macro for axis designation  
// Including PMC4BPCI.H  
#define  AXIS_X                  0x01  
#define  AXIS_Y                  0x02  
#define  AXIS_Z                  0x04  
#define  AXIS_U                  0x08
```

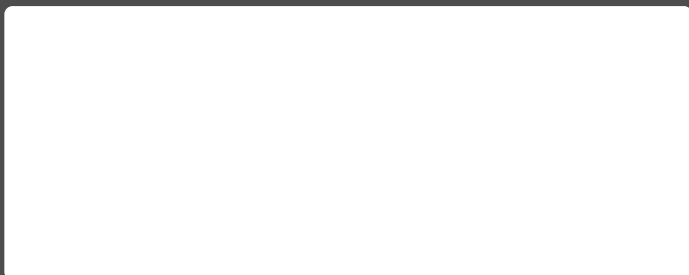


# Autonics

Sensors & Controllers

[www.autonics.com](http://www.autonics.com)

## Distributor



### Major products

•Photoelectric sensors •Fiber optic sensors •Door sensors •Door side sensors •Area sensors  
•Proximity sensors •Pressure sensors •Rotary encoders •Connectors/Sockets •Temperature controllers  
•Temperature/Humidity transducers •SSR/Power controllers •Counters •Timers •Panel meters  
•Tachometer/Pulse(Rate)meters •Display units •Sensor controllers •Switching mode power supplies  
•Control switches/Lamps/Buzzers •I/O Terminal Blocks & Cables  
•Stepper motors/drivers/motion controllers •Graphic/Logic panels  
• Field network devices •Laser marking system(Fiber, CO<sub>2</sub>, Nd:YAG) •Laser welding/soldering system

■ Any proposal for a product improvement and development: [Product@autonics.com](mailto:Product@autonics.com)

### Headquarters

116, Ungbigongdan-gil, Yangsan-si, Gyeongsangnam-do, Korea

### Overseas Sales Dept.

#402-404, Bucheon Techno Park, 655, Pyeongcheon-ro, Wonmi-gu, Bucheon, Gyeonggi-do, Korea  
Tel: 82-32-610-2730/ Fax: 82-32-329-0728 / E-mail: [sales@autonics.com](mailto:sales@autonics.com)

### Brazil Autonics do Brasil Comercial Importadora Exportadora Ltda

Tel : 55-11-2307-8480 / Fax: 55-11-2309-7784/ E-mail: [vendas@autonics.com.br](mailto:vendas@autonics.com.br)

### China Autonics electronic(Jiaxing) Corporation

Tel: 86-573-8216-1900 / Fax: 86-573-8216-1917 / E-mail: [china@autonics.com](mailto:china@autonics.com)

### India Autonics Corporation - India Liaison Office

Tel : 91-22-2781-4305 / Fax : 91-22-2781-4518 / E-mail: [india@autonics.com](mailto:india@autonics.com)

### Indonesia PT. Autonics Indonesia

Tel: 62-21-658 66 740 / Fax: 62-21-658 66 741 / E-mail: [indonesia@autonics.com](mailto:indonesia@autonics.com)

### Japan Autonics Japan Corporation

Tel: 81-265-79-8570 / Fax: 81-265-79-2442 / E-mail: [support@autonicsjp.co.jp](mailto:support@autonicsjp.co.jp)

### Malaysia Mal-Autonics Sensor Sdn. Bhd.

Tel : 60-3-7805-7190(Hunting) / Fax : 60-3-7805-7193 / E-mail: [malaysia@autonics.com](mailto:malaysia@autonics.com)

### Mexico Autonics Mexico Sales Office

Tel : 52-55-5207-0019 / Fax : 52-55-1663-0712 / E-mail: [ventas@autonics.com](mailto:ventas@autonics.com)

### Russia Autonics Corp. Russia Representative Office

Tel/Fax : 7-495-660-10-88 / E-mail : [russia@autonics.com](mailto:russia@autonics.com)

### Turkey Autonics Otomasyon Ticaret Ltd. Sti.

Tel : 90-216-365-9117 / Fax : 90-216-365-9112 / E-mail : [info@autonics.com.tr](mailto:info@autonics.com.tr)

### USA Autonics USA, Inc.

Tel: 1-847-680-8160 / Fax: 1-847-680-8155 / E-mail: [sales@autonicsusa.net](mailto:sales@autonicsusa.net)

### Vietnam Autonics Vietnam Representative Office

Tel : 84-8-3771-2662 / Fax: 84-8-3771-2663 / E-mail: [vietnam@autonics.com](mailto:vietnam@autonics.com)